

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED AUGUST 8, 2024

**NEW ISSUE
BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY***

**S&P Global Rating Agency Programmatic Rating: "AA+"
S&P Global Rating Agency Underlying Rating: "A"**

In the opinion of Barnes & Thornburg LLP, Indianapolis, Indiana ("Bond Counsel"), under existing laws, interest on the 2024 Bonds (as hereinafter defined) is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and in effect on the date of issuance of the 2024 Bonds (the "Code"), and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax. However, for tax years beginning after December 31, 2022, such interest is included in the "adjusted financial statement income" of certain corporations that are subject to the alternative minimum tax. In the opinion of Bond Counsel under existing laws, interest on the 2024 Bonds is exempt from income taxation in the State of Indiana (the "State"), except for the State financial institutions tax. The 2024 Bonds are not "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code. See "Tax Matters" herein and Appendix E: Legal Opinion herein.

\$60,000,000*

**SCHOOL BUILDING CORPORATION OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
Marion County, Indiana
FIRST MORTGAGE BONDS, SERIES 2024
(the "2024 Bonds")**

Description of Issuer	The School Building Corporation of Lawrence Township (the "Building Corporation" or "Issuer") was organized to issue bonds to finance the construction of, and improvements to, school buildings and lease them to the Metropolitan School District of Lawrence Township, Marion County, Indiana (the "School Corporation").
Dated Date	Date of Delivery (anticipated to be September 12, 2024).
Sale Date	The Building Corporation will provide 24 hours' notice of sale which is currently anticipated to take place on August 15, 2024, at 11:00 a.m. (EDT).
Security	The 2024 Bonds, together with the Building Corporation's First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2023 (the "2023 Bonds") and all additional bonds hereafter issued under the Trust Indenture (as hereinafter defined) on parity with the 2023 Bonds and the 2024 Bonds (collectively, the "Additional Bonds")(the 2023 Bonds, the 2024 Bonds and all Additional Bonds, collectively, the "Bonds"), are the obligations of the Building Corporation payable solely from, and secured exclusively by, a first mortgage lien on, and security interest in, the Mortgaged Property (as hereinafter defined), which includes, but is not limited to, the lease rental payments to be paid by the School Corporation (the "Lease Rentals") directly to the Trustee (as hereinafter defined) under the Trust Indenture (as hereinafter defined) by and between the Building Corporation and the Trustee, as instructed by the Building Corporation under the Lease (as hereinafter defined) by and between the Building Corporation and the School Corporation. Such Lease Rentals are payable from ad valorem property taxes levied against all taxable property within the School Corporation in an amount sufficient to pay the Lease Rentals as they become due. The levy of taxes by the School Corporation to pay the Lease Rentals is mandatory under Indiana law. See "Circuit Breaker Tax Credit" and "Procedures for Property Assessment, Tax Levy and Collection" herein. The Bonds shall not constitute an indebtedness of the School Corporation within the meaning of the provisions and limitations of the constitution and statutes, respectively of the State. See "State Intercept Program - Lease Rental Payments by the State."
Lease	The Lease, dated as of February 27, 2023 (the "Original Lease") as supplemented and amended by a First Addendum to Lease, dated as of September 1, 2023 (the "First Addendum to Lease"), and a Second Addendum to Lease, dated as of August 15, 2024 (the "Second Addendum to Lease")(the Original Lease, as supplemented and amended by the First Addendum to Lease and the Second Addendum to Lease, the "Lease"), each of which is by and between the Building Corporation, as lessor, and the School Corporation, as lessee. See Appendix C: "Summary of Certain Provisions of the Lease."

Further information regarding the financing may be obtained from Baker Tilly Municipal Advisors, LLC 8365 Keystone Crossing, Suite 300, Indianapolis, IN 46240 (317) 465-1500.

*Preliminary, subject to change.

The information contained in this Preliminary Official Statement is deemed by the issuer to be nearly final as of the date hereof; however, the pricing and underwriting information is subject to completion or amendment, supplement or other change without notice. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of these securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the applicable securities laws of any such jurisdiction.

Additional Bonds	Additional Bonds may be issued subject to the terms and limitations of the Trust Indenture. See “Additional Bonds” herein. Except as permitted by the Trust Indenture, the Building Corporation covenants that it will not incur any indebtedness other than the Bonds unless such additional indebtedness is payable solely from income of the Building Corporation other than the Lease Rental Payments provided for in the Lease.
Trust Indenture	The Trust Indenture, dated as of September 1, 2023 (the “Original Indenture”), as supplemented and amended by a First Supplemental Trust Indenture, dated as of August 15, 2024 (the “First Supplemental Indenture”)(the Original Indenture, as supplemented and amended by the First Supplemental Indenture, the “Trust Indenture” or “Indenture”), each of which is by and between the Building Corporation and the Trustee. See Appendix D: “Summary of Certain Provisions of the Trust Indenture.”
Authorization	The 2024 Bonds are being issued under the authority of Indiana law, including, without limitation, Indiana Code (“IC”) 20-47-3 and 4, each as amended and in effect on the date of delivery of the 2024 Bonds and pursuant to the Trust Indenture. See “Authorization and Approval Process” herein.
Purpose	The 2024 Bonds are being issued in order to provide funds to pay (1) the cost of the acquisition by the Building Corporation from the School Corporation of the existing Fall Creek Valley Middle School, and its related outdoor facilities, as renovated and expanded (collectively, the “2024 Existing Structures”) and the real property upon which the 2024 Existing Structures are, or will be, located (the “2024 Existing Real Estate”)(the 2024 Existing Structures and the 2024 Existing Real Estate, collectively the “Leased Premises”), (2) a portion of the costs of the 2023-2024 Middle School Facilities Renovation/Expansion/Update, LECC Transformation and New Education Community Center Project (as hereinafter defined), and (3) other expenses incidental thereto including, but not limited to, all or a portion of the costs of issuance related to the 2024 Bonds (clauses (1) through and including (3), collectively, the “2024 Building Corporation Project”). The School Corporation will use the proceeds it receives from the Building Corporation to pay (1) the remaining portion of the costs the 2023-2024 Middle School Facilities Renovation/Expansion/Update, LECC Transformation and New Education Community Center Project not paid from the proceeds of the 2023 Bonds or paid by the Building Corporation from the proceeds of the 2024 Bonds, and (2) all of the other expenses incidental thereto not paid by the Building Corporation, including, but not limited to, the costs of issuance related to the 2024 Bonds not paid by the Building Corporation (clauses (1) and (2), collectively, the “2024 School Corporation Project”)(the 2024 Building Corporation Project and the 2024 School Corporation Project, collectively, the “2024 Project”). See “Purpose of the 2024 Bonds and Description of the 2024 Project” herein.
Principal and Interest Payments	Principal will be disbursed on behalf of the Building Corporation semiannually on January 15 and July 15, beginning July 15, 2028. Interest will be payable semiannually on January 15 and July 15, beginning July 15, 2025. Principal and interest will be disbursed on behalf of the Building Corporation by the Paying Agent (as hereinafter defined). Interest on the 2024 Bonds will be paid by check, mailed one business day prior to the interest payment date or by wire transfer to depositories on the interest payment date or to the Purchaser (as hereinafter defined). The principal of and premium, if any, on the 2024 Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent or by wire transfer to depositories.
Lease Rental Payments	Pursuant to the Lease, the Lease Rentals sufficient to pay the interest on the 2024 Bonds will commence on June 30, 2025, and the Lease Rentals sufficient to pay the principal of, and interest on, the 2024 Bonds will commence on the later of June 30, 2028, or the completion of the renovations and additions to the 2024 Existing Structures which are a part of the 2023-2024 Middle School Facilities Renovation/Expansion/Update, LECC Transformation and New Education Community Center Project. See “Security and Sources of Payment” and “Construction Risk” herein and Appendix C: “Summary of Certain Provisions of the Lease.”

Redemption Provisions	The 2024 Bonds are subject to optional redemption prior to maturity, as more fully described herein. The 2024 Bonds may be issued as “Term Bonds” at the discretion of the Underwriter (as hereinafter defined) or the Purchaser and, in such case, will be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption as more fully described herein.
Book-Entry-Only	The 2024 Bonds will be issued only as fully registered bonds, and when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”), if selected by the Purchaser or Underwriter. Otherwise, the 2024 Bonds will be registered in the name of the holder of the 2024 Bonds. See Appendix B for “Book-Entry-Only”.
Denominations	The 2024 Bonds are being issued in either the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, or in the minimum denomination of \$100,000 and denominations of \$1,000 above such minimum denomination, as selected by the Purchaser or Underwriter.
Record Date	First day of the month in which interest is payable (the “Record Date”)
Trustee, Registrar and Paying Agent	The Huntington National Bank (the “Registrar,” the “Paying Agent” and the “Trustee”)
Bidding Information	Interested bidders should review the “Issue Price Determination” and “Bidding Information and Notice of Intent to Sell” sections for additional instructions. See Appendices H and I herein.

MATURITY SCHEDULE
(Base CUSIP* _____)

<u>Maturity**</u>	<u>Principal**</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Price</u>	<u>CUSIP*</u>	<u>Maturity**</u>	<u>Principal**</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Price</u>	<u>CUSIP*</u>
July 15, 2028	\$260,000					July 15, 2036	\$2,110,000				
January 15, 2029	270,000					January 15, 2037	2,160,000				
July 15, 2029	275,000					July 15, 2037	2,215,000				
January 15, 2030	280,000					January 15, 2038	2,270,000				
July 15, 2030	290,000					July 15, 2038	2,330,000				
January 15, 2031	295,000					January 15, 2039	2,385,000				
July 15, 2031	1,160,000					July 15, 2039	2,445,000				
January 15, 2032	1,185,000					January 15, 2040	2,505,000				
July 15, 2032	1,730,000					July 15, 2040	2,570,000				
January 15, 2033	1,775,000					January 15, 2041	2,630,000				
July 15, 2033	1,815,000					July 15, 2041	2,700,000				
January 15, 2034	1,865,000					January 15, 2042	2,765,000				
July 15, 2034	1,910,000					July 15, 2042	2,835,000				
January 15, 2035	1,960,000					January 15, 2043	2,910,000				
July 15, 2035	2,010,000					July 15, 2043	2,980,000				
January 15, 2036	2,055,000					January 15, 2044	3,055,000				

*CUSIP® is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP Global Services (“CGS”) is managed on behalf of the American Bankers Association by FactSet Research Systems Inc. Copyright© 2024 CUSIP Global Services. All rights reserved. CUSIP® data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services. This data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CGS database. CUSIP® numbers are provided for convenience of reference only. None of the Issuer, the School Corporation, the Underwriter, or their agents or counsel assume responsibility for the accuracy of such numbers.

**Preliminary subject to change. The Building Corporation reserves the right to adjust (increase or decrease) principal amounts within maturities of the 2024 Bonds to achieve the financial objectives of the School Corporation with respect to its current and future debt service levies based upon the rates bid by the successful bidder, the School Corporation’s current debt service levy and the School Corporation’s anticipated debt service levy during the term of the 2024 Bonds. In addition, the Building Corporation reserves the right to increase or decrease the entire principal amount of the 2024 Bonds issued based on the actual interest rates bid by the successful bidder based on the annual Lease Rental payments to be paid by the School Corporation under the Lease or to make sure that the Building Corporation receives at least \$60,000,000 in proceeds from the sale of the 2024 Bonds. If the maximum principal amount of the 2024 Bonds issued increases or decreases, the Building Corporation reserves the right to adjust principal amounts within maturities based on the parameters set forth in this paragraph.

The 2024 Bonds are being offered for delivery when, as and if issued and received by _____, as the underwriter of the 2024 Bonds (the “Underwriter”) or the purchaser of the 2024 Bonds (the “Purchaser”) and subject to the approval of legality by Barnes & Thornburg LLP, Indianapolis, Indiana, Bond Counsel. The 2024 Bonds are expected to be available for delivery to DTC, in New York, New York, or such other location, as requested by the Purchaser or Underwriter, on or about September 12, 2024.

No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized by the School Corporation or Building Corporation to give any information or to make any representations with respect to the 2024 Bonds, other than as contained in the preliminary official statement or the final official statement, and if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the School Corporation or Building Corporation. This official statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the securities described herein by any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such offer, solicitation or sale.

Certain information contained in the preliminary official statement or the final official statement may have been obtained from sources other than records of the School Corporation and Building Corporation and, while believed to be reliable, is not guaranteed as to completeness or accuracy. The information and expressions of opinion in the preliminary official statement and the final official statement are subject to change, and neither the delivery of the preliminary official statement nor the final official statement nor any sale made under either such document shall create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the School Corporation and Building Corporation since the respective date thereof. However, upon delivery of the securities, the School Corporation and Building Corporation will provide a certificate stating there have been no material changes in the information contained in the final official statement since its delivery.

References herein to laws, rules, regulations, resolutions, agreements, reports and other documents do not purport to be comprehensive or definitive. All references to such documents are qualified in their entirety by reference to the particular document, the full text of which may contain qualifications of and exceptions to statements made herein. Where full texts have not been included as appendices to the preliminary official statement or the final official statement, they will be furnished upon request.

References to website addresses presented herein are for informational purposes only and may be in the form of a hyperlink solely for the reader’s convenience. Unless specified otherwise, such websites and the information or links contained therein are not incorporated into, and are not part of, this official statement for the purposes of, and as that term is defined in, Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12.

The 2024 Bonds are considered securities and have not been approved or disapproved by the Securities and Exchange Commission or any state or federal regulatory authority nor has any state or federal regulatory authority confirmed the accuracy or determined the adequacy of this official statement. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense. Investors must rely on their own examination of this official statement, the security pledged to repay the 2024 Bonds, the Building Corporation and the merits and risks of the investment opportunity.

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This official statement, including its appendices, contains statements which should be considered “forward-looking statements,” meaning they refer to possible future events or conditions. Such statements are generally identifiable by the words such as “plan,” “expect,” “estimate,” “budget,” “may” or similar words. The achievement of certain results or other expectations contained in such forward-looking statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors which may cause a deviation from the actual results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. Such statements are not intended as representations of fact or guarantees of results. The School Corporation and the Building Corporation do not expect or intend to update or revise any forward-looking statements contained herein if or when its expectations, or events, conditions or circumstances on which such statements are based occur.

School Corporation and Building Corporation Contact Information

Additional information regarding the Building Corporation or School Corporation may be obtained by contacting Matt Miles, Chief Financial Officer, Metropolitan School District of Lawrence Township, 6501 Sunnyside Road, Indianapolis, Indiana 46236, phone (317) 423-8200.

2024 PROJECT PERSONNEL

BOARD OF EDUCATION

Wendy Muston
Amy Norman
Crystal Puckett
Jessica Dunn
Marta Lawrence

President
Vice President
Secretary
Trustee
Trustee

BUILDING CORPORATION DIRECTORS

Vince L. Epps
Pamela Dechert
Richard Blankenship
Arun Murali
Jeffery Yu

President
Vice President
Secretary/Treasurer
Member
Member

SUPERINTENDENT

Dr. Shawn Smith

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Matt Miles

CHIEF OF OPERATIONS

Rodger Smith

MUNICIPAL ADVISOR

Baker Tilly Municipal Advisors, LLC
Indianapolis, Indiana

BOND COUNSEL

Barnes & Thornburg LLP
Indianapolis, Indiana

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
PURPOSE OF THE ISSUE AND USE OF FUNDS	1
2023-2024 Middle School Facilities Renovation/Expansion/Update, LECC Transformation and New Education Community Center Project and Construction Program.....	1
Estimated Uses and Sources of Funds	3
DESCRIPTION OF THE 2024 BONDS	4
2024 Bond Amortization Schedule and Lease Rental Payments	4
Interest Calculation.....	4
Registration and Exchange Features	4
Book-Entry-Only	5
Provisions for Payment.....	5
Notice of Redemption	5
Optional Redemption.....	6
Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption	6
AUTHORITY AND SECURITY	6
Authorization and Approval Process	6
The Building Corporation.....	7
Leased Premises.....	7
Security and Sources of Payment.....	7
State Intercept Program – Lease Rental Payments By The State	8
Relationship of Annual Lease Rental Payments to Annual Debt Service Requirements	9
Additional Bonds.....	9
Procedures For Property Assessment, Tax Levy and Collections	9
Circuit Breaker Tax Credit.....	12
Investment of Funds	13
RATINGS	13
RISK FACTORS AND INVESTOR CONSIDERATIONS	14
Construction Risk	14
Lease Rental Abatement Risk.....	14
Maintenance of Ratings.....	14
Secondary Market	14
Future Changes in Law	14
Potential Impacts Resulting from Epidemics or Pandemics, such as the Novel Coronavirus (COVID-19).....	15
Cybersecurity.....	15
PURCHASING/UNDERWRITING	16
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE	16
FUTURE FINANCINGS	17
LITIGATION AND ENFORCEMENT	17
LEGAL MATTERS	17
Certain Legal Matters	17
Legal Opinions and Enforceability of Remedies	17
TAX DISCLOSURES	18
Tax Matters.....	18
Original Issue Discount.....	18
Amortizable Bond Premium.....	19
MUNICIPAL ADVISOR	20
MISCELLANEOUS	20
CERTIFICATION	21

Appendices:

- | | |
|--|---|
| A. General Information | E. Form of Legal Opinion |
| B. Book-Entry-Only | F. Form of Continuing Disclosure Contract |
| C. Summary of Certain Provisions of the
Lease | G. Audit Report for the period July 1, 2021, to June 30, 2022 |
| D. Summary of Certain Provisions of the Trust
Indenture | H. Issue Price Determination |
| | I. Bidding Information and Notice of Intent to Sell Bonds |

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT

\$60,000,000*
SCHOOL BUILDING CORPORATION OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
Marion County, Indiana
FIRST MORTGAGE BONDS, SERIES 2024

PURPOSE OF THE ISSUE AND USE OF FUNDS

PURPOSE OF THE 2024 BONDS AND DESCRIPTION OF THE 2024 PROJECT

The 2024 Bonds are being issued in order to provide funds to pay (1) the cost of the acquisition by the Building Corporation from the School Corporation of the existing Fall Creek Valley Middle School, and its related outdoor facilities, as renovated and expanded (collectively, the “2024 Existing Structures”), and the real property upon which the 2024 Existing Structures are, or will be, located (the “2024 Existing Real Estate”)(the 2024 Existing Structures and the 2024 Existing Real Estate, collectively the “2024 Leased Premises”), (2) a portion of the costs of the 2023-2024 Middle School Facilities Renovation/Expansion/Update, LECC Transformation and New Education Community Center Project (as hereinafter defined), and (3) other expenses incidental thereto including, but not limited to, all or a portion of the costs of issuance related to the 2024 Bonds (clauses (1) through and including (3), collectively, the “2024 Building Corporation Project”). The School Corporation will use the proceeds it receives from the Building Corporation to pay (1) the remaining portion of the costs the 2023-2024 Middle School Facilities Renovation/Expansion/Update, LECC Transformation and New Education Community Center Project not paid from the proceeds of the 2023 Bonds or paid by the Building Corporation from the proceeds of the 2024 Bonds, and (2) all of the other expenses incidental thereto not paid by the Building Corporation, including, but not limited to, the costs of issuance related to the 2024 Bonds not paid by the Building Corporation (clauses (1) and (2), collectively, the “2024 School Corporation Project”)(the 2024 Building Corporation Project and the 2024 School Corporation Project, collectively, the “2024 Project”).

2023-2024 MIDDLE SCHOOL FACILITIES RENOVATION/EXPANSION/UPDATE, LECC TRANSFORMATION AND NEW EDUCATION COMMUNITY CENTER PROJECT AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM

The 2023-2024 Middle School Facilities Renovation/Expansion/Update, LECC Transformation and New Education Community Center Project includes all or any portion of (a) certain renovation, expansion, upgrade, improvement, safety and security and equipping projects at the existing Belzer Middle School and its related outdoor facilities, as renovated and expanded (collectively, the “2023 Existing Structures”), including, but not limited to, (i) safety and security renovations throughout the facility, (ii) renovations, remodeling and upgrades throughout several classroom and instructional areas of the facility, including, but not limited to, updated floor and wall coverings and electrical, lighting, plumbing and technology systems, (iii) renovations, remodeling and upgrades in corridors, restrooms, administrative offices and other support spaces throughout the facility, including, but not limited to, updated floor and wall coverings and electrical, lighting, plumbing and technology systems, (iv) renovations, remodeling, expansion and upgrades to the cafeteria and kitchen, (v) construction and equipping of an addition to the existing facility to provide for an auditorium and increased space in the large group instructional areas, and (vi) acquisition and installation of updated and improved furnishings and equipment to better accommodate current curricula, (b) certain renovation, expansion, upgrade, improvement, safety and security and equipping projects at the 2024 Existing Structures, including, but not limited to, (i) safety and security renovations throughout the facility, (ii) replacement and/or upgrades of some or all of the existing temperature controls, (iii) renovations, remodeling and upgrades of certain orchestra classrooms and music rooms, (iv) renovations, remodeling, expansion and upgrades to the cafeteria, and (v) acquisition and installation of updated and improved furnishings and equipment to better accommodate current curricula, (c) certain renovation, upgrade, improvement, safety and security and equipping projects at the existing Lawrence Education Community Center operated by the School Corporation to transform it into an alternative school operated by the School Corporation, including, but not limited to, (i) safety and security renovations throughout the facility, (ii) replacement and/or upgrades of some or all of the existing temperature controls, (iii) renovations, remodeling, expansion and upgrades to the cafeteria, and (iv) acquisition and installation of updated and improved furnishings and equipment to better accommodate current curricula, (d) construction and equipping of a new education community center for the School Corporation, which is currently anticipated

to be located at the intersection of Wheeler Road and Hawkins Road, and upon completion is anticipated to contain approximately 40,000 square feet, contain offices for all of the central administration of the School Corporation currently located in the existing Lawrence Education Community Center, a board meeting room, additional conference rooms and professional development/training rooms and spaces and related support and storage areas and rooms, (e) miscellaneous facility improvement and/or equipping projects throughout the School Corporation, and (f) the projects related to any of the projects described in clauses (a) through and including (e) (clauses (a) through and including (f), collectively, the “2023-2024 Middle School Facilities Renovation/Expansion/Update, LECC Transformation and New Education Community Center Project”).

Powers & Sons Construction Company (“PSCC”) is the construction manager as constructor for (a) the renovations and additions being done at the 2023 Existing Structures and the 2024 Existing Structures, which are part of the 2023-2024 Middle School Facilities Renovation/Expansion/Update, LECC Transformation and New Education Community Center Project, and (b) the renovations in the first phase of the existing Lawrence Education Community Center, which are part of the 2023-2024 Middle School Facilities Renovation/Expansion/Update, LECC Transformation and New Education Community Center Project (clauses (a) and (b), collectively, the “PSCC Project”). CORE Construction Indiana, LLC (“CORE”) is the construction manager for the construction and equipping of the new Lawrence Education Community Center, which is part of the 2023-2024 Middle School Facilities Renovation/Expansion/Update, LECC Transformation and New Education Community Center Project (the “CORE Project”). PSCC received all bids on the PSCC Project in February, 2023, and CORE received all bids on the CORE Project in February, 2024. The PSCC Project began in April, 2024, and is anticipated to be completed by August, 2025. The CORE Project began in January, 2024, and is anticipated to be completed by August, 2025. However, no assurance can be given regarding such matters. Indiana law does not permit Indiana school corporations to pay full lease rental payments on renovated and expanded school buildings until such renovations and expansions are complete and ready for occupancy. Accordingly, if there are excessive delays in the completion of the renovations and expansion of either the 2023 Existing Structures or the 2024 Existing Structures, which are a part of the 2023-2024 Middle School Facilities Renovation/Expansion/Update, LECC Transformation and New Education Community Center Project, and the renovations and expansion of the 2023 Existing Structures and the 2024 Existing Structures are not available for occupancy and use by June 30, 2028, sufficient funds may not be available to meet the principal and interest payments due on the 2023 Bonds and the 2024 Bonds on and after such date. See “SECURITIES BEING OFFERED—Security and Sources of Payment” and “RISK FACTORS AND INVESTOR CONSIDERATIONS-Construction Risk” herein.

ESTIMATED USES AND SOURCES OF FUNDS

<u>Estimated Uses of Funds:*</u>	<u>Building Corporation</u>	<u>School Corporation</u>	<u>Total</u>
2023-2024 Middle School Facilities Renovation/Expansion/Update, LECC Transformation and New Education Community Center Project (1)		\$59,500,000.00	\$59,500,000.00
Purchase of Leased Premises	\$60,000,000.00	(60,000,000.00)	0.00
Allowance for Underwriter's Discount (0.50%) (2)	300,000.00		300,000.00
Allowance for estimated costs of issuance (3)		500,000.00	500,000.00
Total Estimated Uses	<u>\$60,300,000.00</u>	<u>\$0.00</u>	<u>\$60,300,000.00</u>
 <u>Estimated Sources of Funds:*</u>			
First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2024	\$60,000,000.00	\$0.00	\$60,000,000.00
Plus: Net Original Issue Premium (4)	300,000.00		300,000.00
Total Estimated Sources	<u>\$60,300,000.00</u>	<u>\$0.00</u>	<u>\$60,300,000.00</u>

- (1) This amount excludes the costs of issuance being paid as a part of the 2024 School Corporation Project.
- (2) Purchaser's/Underwriter's Discount; this will need to be offset with premium paid to ensure the Building Corporation receives at least \$60,000,000 in proceeds from the sale of the 2024 Bonds.
- (3) Includes estimated fees for bond counsel, municipal advisor, trustee, appraisals, title insurance, builder's risk insurance, ratings and other miscellaneous expenses.
- (4) This amount needs to be at least equal to the Purchaser's/Underwriter's Discount to ensure the Building Corporation receives at least \$60,000,000 in proceeds from the sale of the 2024 Bonds.

*Preliminary, subject to change.

DESCRIPTION OF THE 2024 BONDS

2024 BOND AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE AND LEASE RENTAL PAYMENTS

Payment* <u>Date</u>	Principal* <u>Outstanding</u> (-----In Thousands-----)	Principal* <u>Principal*</u> (-----In Thousands-----)	Interest <u>Rates</u> (%)	Interest	Debt <u>Service</u>	Budget Year <u>Debt Service</u>	Annual <u>Lease Rentals</u>
07/15/2025	\$60,000						
01/15/2026	60,000						
07/15/2026	60,000						
01/15/2027	60,000						
07/15/2027	60,000						
01/15/2028	60,000						
07/15/2028	60,000	\$260					
01/15/2029	59,740	270					
07/15/2029	59,470	275					
01/15/2030	59,195	280					
07/15/2030	58,915	290					
01/15/2031	58,625	295					
07/15/2031	58,330	1,160					
01/15/2032	57,170	1,185					
07/15/2032	55,985	1,730					
01/15/2033	54,255	1,775					
07/15/2033	52,480	1,815					
01/15/2034	50,665	1,865					
07/15/3034	48,800	1,910					
01/15/3035	46,890	1,960					
07/15/2035	44,930	2,010					
01/15/2036	42,920	2,055					
07/15/2036	40,865	2,110					
01/15/2037	38,755	2,160					
07/15/2037	36,595	2,215					
01/15/2038	34,380	2,270					
07/15/2038	32,110	2,330					
01/15/2039	29,780	2,385					
07/15/2039	27,395	2,445					
01/15/2040	24,950	2,505					
07/15/2040	22,445	2,570					
01/15/2041	19,875	2,630					
07/15/2041	17,245	2,700					
01/15/2042	14,545	2,765					
07/15/2042	11,780	2,835					
01/15/2043	8,945	2,910					
07/15/2043	6,035	2,980					
01/15/2044	3,055	<u>3,055</u>					
	Totals	<u>\$60,000</u>					

*Preliminary, subject to change.

INTEREST CALCULATION

Interest on the 2024 Bonds is payable semiannually on January 15 and July 15 of each year, commencing July 15, 2025. Interest will be payable to the holder registered on the books of the Registrar as of the first day of the month of such interest payment date (the "Record Date"). Interest will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.

REGISTRATION AND EXCHANGE FEATURES

Each registered 2024 Bond shall be transferable or exchangeable only on such record at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee at the written request of the registered owner thereof or his/her attorney duly authorized in writing upon surrender thereof, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Trustee duly executed by the registered owner or the duly authorized attorney. A further description of the registration and exchange features of the 2024 Bonds can be found in the Trust Indenture. See Appendix D: Summary of Certain Provisions of the Trust Indenture.

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY

When issued, the 2024 Bonds will be registered in the name of and held by Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC, if selected by the Purchaser or Underwriter. Otherwise, the 2024 Bonds will be registered in the name of the holder of the 2024 Bonds. If registered in the name of Cede & Co., the purchases of beneficial interests in the 2024 Bonds will be made in book-entry-only form. Purchasers of beneficial interests in the 2024 Bonds (the “Beneficial Owners”) will not receive physical delivery of certificates representing their interests in the 2024 Bonds. See Appendix B: Book-Entry-Only.

PROVISIONS FOR PAYMENT

The principal on the 2024 Bonds shall be payable at the designated corporate trust office of the Registrar and Paying Agent, or by wire transfer to DTC or any successor depository or to the registered owners of the 2024 Bonds, as selected by the Purchaser or Underwriter of the 2024 Bonds. All payments of interest on the 2024 Bonds shall be paid by check, mailed one business day prior to the interest payment date to the registered owners as the names appear as of the Record Date and at the addresses as they appear on the registration books kept by the Registrar or at such other address as is provided to the Registrar or by wire transfer to DTC or any successor depository. If payment of principal or interest is made to DTC or any successor depository, payment shall be made by wire transfer on the payment date in same-day funds. If the payment date occurs on a date when financial institutions are not open for business, the wire transfer shall be made on the next succeeding business day. The Paying Agent shall be instructed to wire transfer payments by 1:00 p.m. (New York City time) so such payments are received at the depository by 2:30 p.m. (New York City time). If the 2024 Bonds are not held by DTC or a successor depository, the principal of and premium, if any, on the 2024 Bonds will be payable at the designated corporate trust office of the Registrar and the Paying Agent; provided, however, that with respect to the holder of any of the 2024 Bonds who holds the 2024 Bonds at any time in the principal amount of at least One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000), principal payments may be paid by wire transfer or by check mailed to such holder of the 2024 Bonds without any surrender of the 2024 Bonds if written notice is provided to the Registrar and Paying Agent at least sixteen (16) days prior to the commencement of such wire transfers or mailing of the check without surrender of the 2024 Bonds. Payments on the 2024 Bonds shall be made in lawful money of the United States of America, which, on the date of such payment, shall be legal tender.

So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered owner of the 2024 Bonds, principal and interest on the 2024 Bonds will be paid directly to DTC by the Paying Agent. The final disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners of the 2024 Bonds will be the responsibility of the DTC Participants and Indirect Participants, as defined and more fully described in Appendix B: Book-Entry-Only.

NOTICE OF REDEMPTION

Notice of redemption shall be mailed to the registered owners of all 2024 Bonds to be redeemed at least 30 days but not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for such redemption, unless notice is waived by the owner of the 2024 Bond or 2024 Bonds redeemed. If any of the 2024 Bonds are so called for redemption, and payment therefor is made to the Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Trust Indenture, then such 2024 Bonds shall cease to bear interest from and after the date fixed for redemption in the call. For so long as the 2024 Bonds are held in book-entry-only form, the Trustee will send notices of redemption of the 2024 Bonds only to DTC or its nominee, as the registered owner of the 2024 Bonds, as outlined in “Provisions for Payment” herein. Neither the Building Corporation nor the Trustee will have any responsibility for any Beneficial Owners’ receipt from DTC or its nominee, or from any Direct Participant or Indirect Participant, of any notices of redemption. See Appendix B: Book-Entry-Only.

With respect to any optional redemption of any of the 2024 Bonds, unless money sufficient to pay the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on the 2024 Bonds to be redeemed has been received by the Trustee prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice will state that said redemption is conditional upon the receipt of such money by the Trustee on or prior to the date fixed for redemption. If such money is not received by the redemption date, such notice will be of no force and effect, the Trustee will not redeem such 2024 Bonds, the redemption price will not be due and payable and the Trustee will give notice, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such money was not so received and that such 2024 Bonds will not be redeemed and that the failure to redeem such 2024 Bonds will not constitute an event of default under the Trust Indenture. Money does not need to be on deposit

with the Trustee prior to the mailing of the notice of optional redemption of the 2024 Bonds pursuant to the Trust Indenture.

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION

The 2024 Bonds maturing on or after January 15, 2035, are redeemable prior to maturity at the option of the Building Corporation in whole or in part in any order of maturity as determined by the Building Corporation and by lot within maturities, on any date not earlier than July 15, 2034, at face value plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption and without any redemption premium.

MANDATORY SINKING FUND REDEMPTION

Upon the election of the Underwriter or the Purchaser, any of the 2024 Bonds may be issued as term bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on January 15 and July 15 of the year set forth in the "MATURITY SCHEDULE" in this Preliminary Official Statement at one hundred percent (100%) of the face value in accordance with the "MATURITY SCHEDULE" in this Preliminary Official Statement. If any 2024 Bonds are issued as Term Bonds, the Trustee shall credit against the mandatory sinking fund requirement for the Term Bonds, and corresponding mandatory sinking fund redemption obligation, in the order determined by the Building Corporation, any Term Bonds which have previously been redeemed (otherwise than as a result of a previous mandatory sinking fund redemption requirement) or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation or purchased for cancellation by the Trustee and not theretofore applied as a credit against any redemption obligation. Each Term Bond so delivered or canceled shall be credited by the Trustee at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the mandatory sinking fund obligation on such mandatory sinking fund redemption date, and any excess of such amount shall be credited on future redemption obligations, and the principal amount of that Term Bond to be redeemed by operation of the mandatory sinking fund requirement shall be accordingly reduced; provided, however, the Trustee shall credit such Term Bond to the extent received on or before 45 days preceding the applicable mandatory sinking fund redemption date.

If fewer than all the 2024 Bonds are called for redemption at one time, the 2024 Bonds shall be redeemed in order of maturity determined by the Building Corporation and by lot within maturity. Each authorized denomination principal amount shall be considered a separate 2024 Bond for purposes of optional and mandatory redemption. If some 2024 Bonds are to be redeemed by optional and mandatory sinking fund redemption on the same date, the Trustee shall select by lot the 2024 Bonds for optional redemption before selecting the 2024 Bonds by lot for the mandatory sinking fund redemption.

AUTHORITY AND SECURITY

AUTHORIZATION AND APPROVAL PROCESS

The 2024 Bonds are to be issued under the authority of Indiana law, including, without limitation, IC 20-47-3 and IC 20-47-4, each as amended and in effect on the date of delivery of the 2024 Bonds, and pursuant to the Trust Indenture.

Pursuant to Indiana Code 6-1.1-20, as amended, subject to certain exceptions, when property taxes are pledged to the repayment of bonds or leases to finance a project, a determination must be made as to whether the project is a "controlled project". Projects classified as controlled projects are subject to certain public approval procedures. A controlled project is one that is financed by a bond or lease, is payable by property taxes and costs the local governmental entity more than the thresholds set forth in IC 6-1.1-20, as amended.

Regardless of threshold amounts, if financed by a school corporation whose total debt service tax rate is more than \$0.40 per one hundred dollars of assessed value unless a public hearing for such project was conducted under IC 20-26-7-37 prior to July 1, 2023. Pursuant to IC 6-1.1-20-3.5(a)(1)(D), it should be noted that school corporations with a total debt service tax rate of \$0.80 or more must have all bond funded projects be approved by voters through a referendum unless a public hearing for such project was conducted under IC 20-26-7-37 prior to July 1, 2023.

The 2023-2024 Middle School Facilities Renovation/Expansion/Update, LECC Transformation and New Education Community Center Project was considered a controlled project and subject to the referendum

process. However, the referendum process was not initiated by real property owners or registered voters. Therefore, the issuance of the 2024 Bonds was able to continue without additional approval procedures. Because the 2023-2024 Middle School Facilities Renovation/Expansion/Update, LECC Transformation and New Education Community Center Project funded by the 2024 Bonds was not approved by a referendum vote, the ad valorem property tax to be levied on all taxable property within the School Corporation to repay the 2024 Bonds will be included in the Circuit Breaker Tax Credit calculation.

THE BUILDING CORPORATION

The Building Corporation was organized as a non-profit corporation pursuant to IC 23-17, as amended, for the sole purpose of acquiring land and constructing, renovating and improving school facilities to be leased to the School Corporation.

During its existence, the Building Corporation will operate entirely without profit to the Building Corporation, its officers or directors.

LEASED PREMISES

The leased premises consists of the 2023 Existing Structures and the real property upon which the 2023 Existing Structures are, or will be, located (the “2023 Existing Real Estate”), the 2024 Existing Structures and the 2024 Existing Real Estate (collectively, the “Premises” or the “Leased Premises”).

SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT

The Bonds are obligations of the Building Corporation payable solely from and secured exclusively by a first mortgage lien on, and security interest in, the Mortgaged Property (as hereinafter defined), which includes, but is not limited to, the Lease Rentals to be paid by the School Corporation directly to the Trustee as instructed by the Building Corporation under the Lease. The “Mortgaged Property” consists of (i) the Leased Premises, (ii) all right, title and interest of the Building Corporation in the Lease and any other leases entered into by the Building Corporation and the School Corporation and pledged to the Trustee as a part of the Mortgaged Property, including, but not limited to, the Lease Rentals, (iii) all of the right, title and interest in and to the proceeds from the sale of all or any property subject to the lien of the Trust Indenture, and (iv) all proceeds of the Bonds and certain other cash and securities now or hereafter held in certain funds and accounts created and established by the Trust Indenture (except the Rebate Fund, as hereafter defined).

The Lease Rentals are payable from ad valorem property taxes to be levied against all taxable property within the School Corporation. Lease Rentals sufficient to pay the interest on the 2023 Bonds commenced on June 30, 2024, and Lease Rentals sufficient to pay the interest on the 2024 Bonds will commence on June 30, 2025. Lease Rentals sufficient to pay the principal of, and interest on, the 2023 Bonds and 2024 Bonds will commence on the later of June 30, 2028, or the completion of the renovations and additions to the 2024 Existing Structures which are part of the 2023-2024 Middle School Facilities Renovation/Expansion/Update, LECC Transformation and New Education Community Center Project. Indiana law does not permit school corporations to pay full lease rental payments on a school building which the school corporation leases until such school building is complete and ready for occupancy. If there is excessive delay in the renovations and additions to the 2023 Existing Structures or the 2024 Existing Structures which are part of the 2023-2024 Middle School Facilities Renovation/Expansion/Update, LECC Transformation and New Education Community Center Project and either the 2023 Existing Structures or the 2024 Existing Structures, as renovated and expanded, are not available for occupancy and use by June 30, 2028, sufficient funds may not be available to meet the principal and interest payments due on the 2023 Bonds and the 2024 Bonds on and after such date. The School Corporation currently anticipates the renovations and additions to the 2024 Existing Structures which are part of the 2023-2024 Middle School Facilities Renovation/Expansion/Update, LECC Transformation and New Education Community Center Project to be substantially completed by August, 2025. However, no assurance can be given regarding such matters. See “*RISK FACTORS AND INVESTOR CONSIDERATIONS – Construction Risk*” herein and Appendix C: Summary of Certain Provisions of the Lease.

The Lease provides that, in the event the Leased Premises are partially or totally destroyed, whether by fire or any other casualty, so as to render the same unfit, in whole or part, for use by the School Corporation: (i) it will then be the obligation of the Building Corporation to restore and rebuild the Leased Premises as

promptly as may be done, unavoidable strikes and other causes beyond the control of the Building Corporation excepted; provided, the Building Corporation will not be obligated to expend on such restoration or rebuilding more than the amount of the proceeds received by the Building Corporation from the insurance provided for in the Lease, and provided further, the Building Corporation will not be required to rebuild or restore the Leased Premises if the School Corporation instructs the Building Corporation not to undertake such work because the School Corporation anticipates that either the cost of such work exceeds the amount of insurance proceeds and other amounts available for such purpose, or the work cannot be completed within the period covered by rental value insurance (See Appendix C: “Summary of Certain Provisions of the Trust Indenture – Covenants of the Building Corporation – Use of Proceeds from Insurance” in Appendix C of this Official Statement); and (ii) the Lease Rentals will be abated, for the period during which the Leased Premises or any part thereof is unfit for use by the School Corporation, in proportion to the percentage of the area of the Leased Premises which is unfit for use by the School Corporation.

In accordance with the Lease, the School Corporation is required to maintain rental value insurance insuring payments of the Lease Rentals in connection with the occurrence of such an event in an amount equal to two years. In addition, the School Corporation is required under the Lease to insure the Leased Premises against physical damage, however caused, with exceptions ordinarily required by insurers of buildings or facilities of a similar type, in an amount equal to at least 100% of the replacement cost thereof.

STATE INTERCEPT PROGRAM – LEASE RENTAL PAYMENTS BY THE STATE

IC 20-48-1-11, as amended (the “Act”), requires the Department of Local Government Finance (the “DLGF”) to review levies and appropriations of school corporations for debt service or lease rental payments (the “Debt Service Obligation”) that are payable in the succeeding calendar year. In the event a school corporation fails to levy and appropriate sufficient funds for such purpose for the next succeeding calendar year, the DLGF must establish levies and appropriations which are sufficient to pay such obligations.

The Act further provides upon failure to pay any Debt Service Obligation when due and upon notice and claim being filed with the Treasurer of the State (the “State Treasurer”), the State Treasurer will pay the unpaid Debt Service Obligation of the school corporation within five (5) days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays of receiving such notice to the extent that the amounts described below as the Available Funds are available to the State Treasurer in accordance with the following procedures: (a) upon notice and claim being filed with the State Treasurer, the State Treasurer must immediately contact the school corporation and the person or entity filing the claim to confirm whether the school corporation is unable to make the required payment on the due date, (b) if confirmed, the State Treasurer must notify the Budget Director of the State (the “State Budget Director”), the Auditor of the State (the “State Auditor”) and any department or agency of the State responsible for distributing funds appropriated by the Indiana General Assembly (the “General Assembly”) to provide the State Treasurer with available funds in order for the State Treasurer to fulfill the State Treasurer’s obligations under the Act, (c) within three (3) days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays, of receiving the notice from the State Treasurer, the State Budget Director, the State Auditor and any department or agency of the State responsible for distributing funds appropriated by the General Assembly must provide the State Treasurer with available funds in order for the State Treasurer to fulfill the State Treasurer’s obligations under the Act, and (d) the State Treasurer must make such payment to the claimant from such funds within five (5) days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays of the claim being filed with the State Treasurer (clauses (a) through and including (d), collectively, the “State Intercept Program”). The funds to make such payment will be from the following sources, in the following amount and in the following order of priority: (i) first, from amounts appropriated by the General Assembly for distribution to the school corporation from State funds in the current fiscal year of the State (the “Current Year School Distribution”), which begins on July 1 and ends on the immediately following June 30 (the “State Fiscal Year”), (ii) second, to the extent the amounts described in clause (i) are insufficient, from any remaining amounts appropriated by the General Assembly for distribution for tuition support in the current State Fiscal Year which are in excess of the aggregate amount of tuition support needed for distribution to all school corporations during the current State Fiscal Year, and (iii) third, to the extent the amounts described in clauses (i) and (ii) are insufficient and the General Assembly has adopted a biennial budget appropriating amounts in the immediately succeeding State fiscal year for distribution to the school corporation from State funds, then from such fund or account, as determined by the State Budget Director in an amount equal to the lesser of the unpaid Debt Service Obligation or the amount to be distributed to the school corporation in the immediately succeeding State Fiscal Year (clauses (i) through and including (iii), collectively, the “Available Funds”). If any such payment is made by the State Treasurer pursuant to the State Intercept Program, then the State will recover such

amounts by deducting such amount from the future State distributions to be made to the school corporation, first from all funds of the school corporation except tuition support. In accordance with the Trust Indenture, the Trustee is required to notify and immediately demand payment from the State Treasurer if the School Corporation should default on its obligation under the Lease to pay the Lease Rentals on the due date. The estimated State distributions for State fiscal year 2025 and resulting debt service coverage levels are as follows:

Fiscal Year 2025 Basic Grant Distribution (all funds) (1)	<u>\$136,782,766</u>
Estimated Combined Maximum Annual Debt Service (2)	<u>\$43,816,327</u> *
State Distributions Required to Provide One and One-Half-Times Coverage	<u>\$65,724,491</u> *
State Distributions Above One and One-Half-Times Coverage Amount	<u>\$71,058,275</u> *

- (1) Per the Indiana Department of Education, net of adjustments.
- (2) Based on combined outstanding debt for the year 2025, including estimated debt service and Lease Rentals on the 2024 Bonds and the proposed General Obligation Bonds, Series 2024, anticipated to be issued in the principal amount of \$8,000,000* and close in October 2024.

*Preliminary, subject to change.

While the above description is based upon the Act, the General Assembly may make amendments to such statutes and therefore there is no assurance of future events.

RELATIONSHIP OF ANNUAL LEASE RENTAL PAYMENTS TO ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

The Lease Rentals to be paid by the School Corporation each June 30 and December 31 for the use and occupancy of the Leased Premises will be equal to an amount which, when added to funds in the Sinking Fund, will be sufficient to pay unpaid principal of and interest on the 2024 Bonds which is due on or before the July 15 and January 15 following such June 30 and December 31, plus an amount sufficient to provide for the fees of the Trustee and incidental expenses of the Building Corporation.

All Lease Rentals shall be paid by or on behalf of the School Corporation to the Trustee under the Trust Indenture or to such other bank or trust company as may from time to time succeed the Trustee as provided thereunder. All payments so made by or on behalf of the School Corporation shall be considered as payment to the Building Corporation of the Lease Rentals payable under the Lease.

ADDITIONAL BONDS

Additional Bonds may be issued on parity with the 2023 Bonds, the 2024 Bonds and all other then outstanding Additional Bonds subject to the terms and limitations of the Trust Indenture. Except as permitted by the Trust Indenture, the Building Corporation covenants that it will not incur any indebtedness other than the Bonds unless such additional indebtedness is payable solely from income of the Building Corporation other than the Lease Rentals provided for in the Lease.

PROCEDURES FOR PROPERTY ASSESSMENT, TAX LEVY AND COLLECTIONS

The Lease Rental payments are payable from ad valorem property taxes required by law to be levied by, or on behalf of, the School Corporation in an amount sufficient to pay debt service as it becomes due and payable and are subject to the Circuit Breaker Tax Credit described herein. Article 10, Section 1 of the Constitution of the State (“Constitutional Provision”) provides that, for property taxes first due and payable in 2012 and thereafter, the Indiana General Assembly shall, by law, limit a taxpayer’s property tax liability to a specified percentage of the gross assessed value of the taxpayer’s real and personal property. The Indiana General Assembly enacted legislation (IC 6-1.1-20.6, as amended), which implements the Constitutional Provision and provides taxpayers with a tax credit for all property taxes in an amount that exceeds a certain percentage of the gross assessed value of eligible property. See “Circuit Breaker Tax Credit” herein for further details on the levy and collection of property taxes.

Real and personal property in the State is assessed each year as of January 1. Before August 1 of each year, the county auditor must submit a certified statement of the assessed value of each taxing unit for the ensuing year to the DLGF. The DLGF shall make the certified statement available on its gateway website located at <https://gateway.ifionline.org/> ("Gateway"). The county auditor may submit an amended certified statement at any time before the preceding year, the date by which the DLGF must certify the taxing units' budgets.

The certified statement of assessed value is used when the governing body of a local taxing unit meets to establish its budget for the next fiscal year (January 1 through December 31) and to set tax rates and levies. In preparing the taxing unit's estimated budget, the governing body must consider the net property tax revenue that will be collected by the taxing unit during the ensuing year, after taking into account the DLGF's estimate of the amount by which the taxing unit's distribution of property taxes will be reduced by the application of the Circuit Breaker Tax Credit (as defined in the summary of "Circuit Breaker Tax Credit" herein), after taking into account the DLGF's estimate of the maximum amount of net property tax revenue and miscellaneous revenue that the taxing unit will receive in the ensuing year end after taking into account all payments for debt service obligations that are to be made by the taxing unit during the ensuing year. Before August 1 of each year, the DLGF shall provide to each taxing unit an estimate of the amount by which the taxing unit's distribution of property taxes will be reduced.

The taxing unit must submit the following information to the DLGF via Gateway: (i) its estimated budget; (ii) the estimated maximum permissible tax levy, as determined by the DLGF; (iii) the current and proposed tax levies of each fund; (iv) the percentage change between the current and proposed tax levies of each fund; (v) the estimated amount, determined by the DLGF, by which the taxing unit's property taxes may be reduced by the Circuit Breaker Tax Credit; (vi) the amounts of excess levy appeals to be requested, if any; (vii) the time and place at which the taxing unit will conduct a public hearing related to the information submitted to Gateway; (viii) the time and place at which the taxing unit or appropriate fiscal body will meet to fix the budget, tax rate and levy of the taxing unit; and (ix) the date, time, and place of the final adoption of the budget, tax rate, and levy. The taxing unit must submit the information listed in (i) – (ix) above on Gateway at least ten days prior to the date of the public hearing. The public hearing must be completed at least ten days before the taxing unit meets to fix the budget, tax rate and tax levy which by statute must each be established no later than November 1. The taxing unit must file the adopted budget with the DLGF within five days after adoption.

The budget, tax levy and tax rate of each taxing unit are subject to review by the DLGF, and the DLGF shall certify the tax rates and tax levies for all funds of taxing units subject to the DLGF's review. The DLGF may not increase a taxing district's budget by fund, tax rate or tax levy to an amount which exceeds the amount originally fixed by the taxing unit unless the taxing unit meets all of the following: (i) the increase is requested in writing by the taxing unit; (ii) the requested increase is published on the DLGF's advertising internet website; (iii) notice is given to the county fiscal body of the DLGF's correction; (iv) the request includes the corrected budget, tax rate, or levy, as applicable and the time and place of the public meeting.

The DLGF may not approve a levy for debt service by a school corporation if: (i) there are no bonds of the school corporation outstanding; and (ii) the school corporation has enough legally available funds on hand to redeem all outstanding bonds payable from the particular debt service levy requested. However, the DLGF may increase the school corporation's tax rate and levy if the tax rate and levy proposed by the school corporation are not sufficient to make its debt service payments.

The DLGF must complete its review and certification of budgets, tax rates and levies by December 31 of the calendar year immediately preceding the ensuing calendar year unless a taxing unit in the county is issuing debt after December 1 in the year preceding the budget year or intends to file a levy shortfall appeal.

On or before March 15, the county auditor prepares the tax duplicate, which is a roll of property taxes payable in that year. The county auditor publishes a notice of the tax rate in accordance with Indiana statutes. The county treasurer mails tax statements at least 15 days prior to the date that the first installment is due (due dates may be delayed due to a general reassessment or other factors). Property taxes are due and payable to the county treasurer in two installments on May 10 and November 10, unless the mailing of tax bills is delayed or a later due date is established by order of the DLGF. If an installment of property taxes is not completely paid on or before the due date, a penalty of 10% of the amount delinquent is added to the amount due; unless the installment is completely paid within thirty (30) days of the due date and the taxpayer is not liable for delinquent property taxes first due and payable in a previous year for the same

parcel, the amount of the penalty is five percent (5%) of the amount of the delinquent taxes. On May 11 and November 11 of each year after one year of delinquency, an additional penalty equal to 10% of any taxes remaining unpaid is added. The penalties are imposed only on the principal amount of the delinquency. Property becomes subject to tax sale procedures after 15 months of delinquency. The county auditor distributes property tax collections to the various taxing units on or about June 30 after the May 10 payment date and on or about December 31 after the November 10 payment date.

Personal property values are assessed January 1 of every year and are self-reported by property owners to county assessors using prescribed forms. The completed personal property return must be filed with the county assessors no later than May 15. Pursuant to State law, personal property is assessed at its actual historical cost less depreciation, in accordance with 50 IAC 4.2, the DLGF's Rules for the Assessment of Tangible Personal Property. Pursuant to IC 6-1.1-3-7.2, as amended, State law automatically exempts from property taxation the acquisition cost of a taxpayer's total business personal property in a county if the total business personal property is less than forty thousand dollars (\$40,000) for that assessment date prior to January 1, 2022, and less than eighty thousand dollars (\$80,000) for assessment dates after January 1, 2022.

Pursuant to State law, real property is valued for assessment purposes at its "true tax value" as defined in the Real Property Assessment Rule, 50 IAC 2.4, the 2021 Real Property Assessment Manual ("Manual"), as incorporated into 50 IAC 2.4 and the 2021 Real Property Assessment Guidelines ("Guidelines"), as published by the DLGF. In the case of agricultural land, true tax value shall be the value determined in accordance with the Guidelines and IC 6-1.1-4-13, as amended, which shall mean the "market value-in-use" of a property for its current use, as reflected by the utility received by the owner or by a similar user from the property. Except for agricultural land, as discussed below, the Manual permits assessing officials in each county to choose one of three standard approaches to determine market value-in-use, which are the cost approach, the sales comparison approach or the income approach. The Guidelines provide each of the approaches to determine "market value-in-use and the reconciliation of these approaches shall be applied in accordance with generally recognized appraisal principals." In accordance with IC 6-1.1-4-4.2(a), as amended, for the cyclical reassessment (2022-2026), the county assessor was required to submit the reassessment plan to the DLGF before May 1, 2021, and the DLGF was required to approve the reassessment plan before January 1, 2022. The reassessment of 25% of the parcels had to be complete by January 1, 2023.

The reassessment plan must divide all parcels of real property in the county into four (4) different groups of parcels. Each group of parcels must contain approximately twenty-five percent (25%) of the parcels within each class of real property in the county. All real property in each group of parcels shall be reassessed under a county's reassessment plan once during each four (4) year cycle. The reassessment of a group of parcels in a particular class of real property shall begin on May 1 of a year and must be completed on or before January 1 of the year after the year in which the reassessment of the group of parcels begins. All real property assessments are revalued annually to reflect market value based upon comparable sales ("Trending"). "Net Assessed Value" or "Taxable Value" represents the "Gross Assessed Value" less certain deductions for mortgages, veterans, the aged, the blind, economic revitalization areas, resource recovery systems, rehabilitated residential property, solar energy systems, wind power devices, hydroelectric systems, geothermal devices and tax-exempt property. The "Net Assessed Value" or "Taxable Value" is the assessed value used to determine tax rates.

Changes in assessed values of real property occur periodically as a result of general reassessments, as well as when changes occur in the property value due to new construction or demolition of improvements. When a change in assessed value occurs, a written notification is sent to the affected property owner. If the owner wishes to appeal this action, the owner may file a petition requesting a review of the action. This petition must be filed with the county assessor in which the property is located by June 15 of the assessment year if the written notification is provided to the taxpayer before May 1 of that year, or June 15 of the year in which the tax bill is mailed by the county treasurer if the notice is provided on or after May 1 of the assessment year, whichever is earlier. While the appeal is pending, the taxpayer may pay taxes based on the current year's tax rate and the previous or current year's assessed value. For all appeals except an appeal on the assessed value of the property, the taxpayer may appeal not later than three years after the taxes were first due.

CIRCUIT BREAKER TAX CREDIT

The Constitutional Provision provides that, for property taxes first due and payable in 2012 and thereafter, the Indiana General Assembly shall, by law, limit a taxpayer's property tax liability to a specified percentage of the gross assessed value of the taxpayer's real and personal property. IC-6-1.1-20.6, as amended (the "Statute"), authorizes such limits in the form of a tax credit for all property taxes in an amount that exceeds the gross assessed value of real and personal property eligible for the credit (the "Circuit Breaker Tax Credit"). For property assessed as a homestead (as defined in IC 6-1.1-12-37, as amended), the Circuit Breaker Tax Credit is equal to the amount by which the property taxes attributable to the homestead exceed 1% of the gross assessed value of the homestead. Property taxes attributable to the gross assessed value of other residential property, agricultural property, and long-term care facilities are limited to 2% of the gross assessed value, property taxes attributable to other non-residential real property and personal property are limited to 3% of the gross assessed value. The Statute provides additional property tax limits for property taxes paid by certain senior citizens.

If applicable, the Circuit Breaker Tax Credit will result in a reduction of property tax collections for each political subdivision in which the Circuit Breaker Tax Credit is applied. School corporations are authorized to impose a referendum tax levy, if approved by voters, to replace property tax revenue that the school corporation will not receive due to the application of the Circuit Breaker Tax Credit. Otherwise, school corporations and other political subdivisions may not increase their property tax levy or borrow money to make up for any property tax revenue shortfall due to the application of the Circuit Breaker Tax Credit.

The Constitutional Provision excludes from the application of the Circuit Breaker Tax Credit property taxes first due and payable in 2012, and thereafter, that are imposed after being approved by the voters in a referendum. The Statute codifies this exception, providing that, with respect to property taxes first due and payable in 2012 and thereafter, property taxes imposed after being approved by the voters in a referendum will not be considered for purposes of calculating the limits to property tax liability under the provisions of the Statute.

The Statute requires political subdivisions to fully fund the payment of Debt Service Obligations, regardless of any reduction in property tax collections due to the application of the Circuit Breaker Tax Credit. For school corporations, any shortfall could also be funded through the State Intercept Program (See "State Intercept Program" herein); however, application of the State Intercept Program will result in a shortfall in distributions to the school corporation's education fund and school corporations are encouraged by the DLGF to fund any shortfall directly from the school corporation's other legally available funds to avoid the application of the State Intercept Program. Upon: (i) the failure of a political subdivision to pay any of its Debt Service Obligations; and (ii) notification of that event to the treasurer of the State by a claimant; the treasurer of State is required to pay the unpaid Debt Service Obligations from money in the possession of the State that would otherwise be available to the political subdivision under any other law. A deduction must be made from any other undistributed funds of the political subdivision in possession of the State.

Pursuant to IC 6-1.1-20.6-9.9, as amended, if a school corporation has sufficient Circuit Breaker Tax Credit losses in any year from 2014 through 2026, and has such annual losses timely certified by the DLGF, it will be an eligible school corporation for such year that it submitted the request for a determination, subject to the conditions described in this paragraph and certain other restrictions that may apply (an "Eligible School Corporation"). An Eligible School Corporation may allocate its Circuit Breaker Tax Credit loss proportionately across all school corporation property tax funds, including the debt service fund, and is exempt from the protected taxes requirement described below. Before January 1, 2024, if a school corporation: (i) issues new bonds or enters into a new lease rental agreement for which the school corporation is imposing or will impose a debt service levy other than: (A) to refinance or renew prior bond or lease rental obligations existing before January 1, 2017; or (B) for indebtedness that is approved in a local public question or referendum under IC 6-1.1-20, as amended, or any other law; and (ii) the school corporation's total debt service levy and total debt service tax rate in any year after 2016 is greater than the school corporation's total debt service levy and total debt service tax rate in 2016, the school corporation will not be eligible to allocate its Circuit Breaker Tax Credit loss proportionately for that year. The School Corporation did not qualify for this exemption in 2024.

Before January 1, 2024, if school issues new bonds or enters into a new lease rental agreement after July 1, 2023, for which the school corporation is imposing or will impose a debt service levy other than: (A) to refinance or renew prior bond or lease rental obligations existing before January 1, 2024, but only if the

refinancing or renewal is for a lower interest rate; or (B) for indebtedness that is approved in a local public question or referendum under IC 6-1.1-20 or any other law, the school corporation will not be eligible to allocate its Circuit Breaker Tax Credit loss proportionately.

Except for an Eligible School Corporation, the Statute categorizes property taxes levied to pay Debt Service Obligations as “protected taxes,” regardless of whether the property taxes were approved at a referendum, and all other property taxes as “unprotected taxes.” The total amount of revenue to be distributed to the fund for which the protected taxes were imposed shall be determined without applying the Circuit Breaker Tax Credit. The application of the Circuit Breaker Tax Credit must reduce only the amount of unprotected taxes distributed to a fund. The School Corporation may allocate the reduction by using a combination of unprotected taxes of the political subdivision in those taxing districts in which the Circuit Breaker Tax Credit caused a reduction in protected taxes. The tax revenue and each fund of any other political subdivisions must not be affected by the reduction.

If the allocation of property tax reductions to funds receiving only unprotected taxes is insufficient to offset the amount of the Circuit Breaker Tax Credit or if there is not a fund receiving only unprotected taxes from which to distribute revenue, the revenue for a fund receiving protected taxes will also be reduced. If a fund receiving protected taxes is reduced, the Statute provides that a political subdivision may transfer money from any other available source in order to meet its Debt Service Obligations. The amount of this transfer is limited to the amount by which the protected taxes are insufficient to meet Debt Service Obligations.

The allocation of property tax reductions to funds may impact the ability of political subdivisions to provide existing levels of service, and in extreme cases, the ability to make debt service or lease rental payments.

The School Corporation cannot predict the timing, likelihood or impact on property tax collections of any future actions taken, amendments to the Constitution of the State or legislation enacted, regulations or rulings promulgated or issued to implement any such regulations, statutes or the Constitutional Provision described above or of future property tax reform in general. There has been no judicial interpretation of this legislation. In addition, there can be no assurance as to future events or legislation that may affect the Circuit Breaker Tax Credit or the collection of property taxes by the School Corporation.

Estimated Circuit Breaker Tax Credit for the School Corporation:

According to the DLGF, the Circuit Breaker Tax Credit allocable to the School Corporation for budget years 2022, 2023 and 2024 are \$7,877,768, \$7,195,702 and \$6,361,351, respectively. These estimates do not include the estimated debt service on the 2024 Bonds and the Lease Rentals securing the 2024 Bonds.

The Circuit Breaker Tax Credit amounts above do not reflect the potential effect of any further changes in the property tax system or methods of funding local government that may be enacted by the Indiana General Assembly in the future. The effects of these changes could affect the Circuit Breaker Tax Credit and the impact could be material. Other future events, such as the loss of a major taxpayer, reductions in assessed value, increases in property tax rates of overlapping taxing units or the reduction in local option income taxes applied to property tax relief could increase effective property tax rates and the amount of the lost revenue due to the Circuit Breaker Tax Credit, and the resulting increase could be material.

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

The proceeds of the 2024 Bonds are to be invested in accordance with the laws of the State relating to the depositing, holding, securing or investing of public funds as set forth in the Trust Indenture. The School Corporation on behalf of the Building Corporation shall direct the investment of the 2024 Bonds .

RATINGS

S&P Global Rating Agency (“S&P Global”) has assigned a programmatic bond rating of “AA+” to the 2024 Bonds and an underlying bond rating of “A” to the 2024 Bonds. Such ratings reflect only the view of S&P Global and any explanation of the significance of such ratings may only be obtained from S&P Global.

The ratings are not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold the 2024 Bonds, and such ratings may be subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by S&P Global. Any revision or withdrawal of the ratings may have an adverse effect upon the market price of the 2024 Bonds.

Neither the School Corporation nor the Building Corporation applied to any other rating service for a rating on the 2024 Bonds.

RISK FACTORS AND INVESTOR CONSIDERATIONS

Prospective purchasers of the 2024 Bonds should consider carefully, along with other matters referred to herein, the following risks of investment. This discussion of risk factors and investor considerations is not, and is not intended to be, exhaustive.

CONSTRUCTION RISK

The payment of Lease Rentals sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on, the 2023 Bonds and the 2024 Bonds on and after July 15, 2028, will commence on the later of completion of the 2023-2024 Middle School Facilities Renovation/Expansion/Update, LECC Transformation and New Education Community Center Project or June 30, 2028. Indiana law does not permit school corporations to pay full lease rental payments on a school building which the school corporation leases until such school building is complete and ready for occupancy. If there is excessive delay in the completion of the 2023-2024 Middle School Facilities Renovation/Expansion/Update, LECC Transformation and New Education Community Center Project and the improvements and renovations at the Leased Premises to be done as a part of the 2023-2024 Middle School Facilities Renovation/Expansion/Update, LECC Transformation and New Education Community Center Project are not available for occupancy by June 30, 2028, sufficient funds may not be available to meet the principal and interest payments due on the 2023 Bonds and the 2024 Bonds after such date. The School Corporation currently anticipates the 2023-2024 Middle School Facilities Renovation/Expansion/Update, LECC Transformation and New Education Community Center Project to be substantially completed by August, 2025. However, no assurances can be given regarding such matters.

LEASE RENTAL ABATEMENT RISK

If, for any reason, the Leased Premises is partially or totally destroyed or unfit for occupancy, the Lease Rentals shall be proportionately abated. To the extent the damaged or destroyed Leased Premises is not restored or repaired or is unfit for occupancy and use beyond the period covered by rental value insurance, the Building Corporation could have insufficient funds to pay debt service on the 2024 Bonds.

The risk of non-payment of Lease Rentals due to the abatement risk is mitigated by the requirement within the Lease to maintain rental value insurance, in an amount equal to the full rental value for a period of up to two years. In addition, the proceeds of any property or casualty insurance would be used either to repair and reconstruct the Leased Premises or retire obligations issued to finance the Leased Premises.

MAINTENANCE OF RATINGS

The 2024 Bonds will be rated as to their creditworthiness by S&P Global. While the Building Corporation and School Corporation do not anticipate any material changes in the future, no assurance can be given that the 2024 Bonds will maintain their original ratings. If the ratings on the 2024 Bonds decrease or are withdrawn, the 2024 Bonds may lack liquidity in the secondary market in comparison with other such municipal obligations. See "RATINGS" herein.

SECONDARY MARKET

While a purchaser of the 2024 Bonds may expect, insofar as possible, to maintain a secondary market in the 2024 Bonds, no assurance can be given concerning the future existence of such a secondary market or its maintenance by purchasers or others, and prospective purchasers of the 2024 Bonds should therefore be prepared, if necessary, to hold their 2024 Bonds to maturity or prior redemption, if any.

FUTURE CHANGES IN LAW

Current and future legislative proposals, if enacted into law, clarification of the Code (defined herein) or court decisions may cause interest on the 2024 Bonds to be subject, directly or indirectly, to federal income taxation or to be subject to or exempted from state income taxation, or otherwise prevent holders of the 2024 Bonds from realizing the full current benefit of the tax status of such interest. The introduction or enactment of any such legislative proposals, clarification of the Code or court 14 decisions may also affect

the market price for, or marketability of, the 2024 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the 2024 Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding any pending or proposed federal or state tax legislation, regulations or litigation, as to which Bond Counsel expresses no opinion.

Laws and regulations of the United States of America and the State of Indiana and related court and administrative law decisions affecting municipal bonds is considered from time to time by the federal and state executive, legislative and judicial branches. Bond Counsel's opinion is based upon the laws and regulations of the United States of America and the State of Indiana and related court and administrative law decisions in existence on the date of this Official Statement (collectively, the "Laws"). No assurance can be given as to the impact, if any, future events, regulations, legislation, court decisions or administrative decisions may have with respect to the Laws or that any or all of the Laws will remain in effect during the entire term of the 2024 Bonds.

POTENTIAL IMPACTS RESULTING FROM EPIDEMICS OR PANDEMICS, SUCH AS THE NOVEL CORONAVIRUS (COVID-19)

Regional, national or global epidemics or pandemics, such as the outbreak of the novel coronavirus ("COVID-19"), could have materially adverse local, regional, national or global economic and social impacts. The outbreak of COVID-19 adversely impacted local, state, national and global economies, as governments, businesses and citizens reacted to, planned for, and tried to prevent or slow the further transmission of COVID-19. In 2020 through 2022, in order to take certain steps to increase containment of COVID-19, the Governor of Indiana issued numerous Executive Orders, which included stay-at-home orders and face covering requirements, directed the closing of State government buildings and restricted retail establishments and in-person dining at restaurants, among other things, until the Governor issued an Executive Order on March 3, 2022, which ended the disaster declaration of a public health emergency resulting from COVID-19.

In response to COVID-19, the School Corporation plans to apply for available State and Federal assistance to offset the financial impact of the pandemic. The School Corporation has applied, and been approved for, ESSER I, ESSER II funds totaling \$15,645,007, ESSER III funds totaling \$29,569,051, and GEER funds totaling \$849,202.

As of the date of this Official Statement, the School Corporation is currently offering only in-person instruction for the 2024-2025 school year and does not anticipate offering a virtual option for students; however, these plans are subject to change.

The State's finances may be materially adversely affected by epidemics and pandemics, including, but not limited to, COVID-19, which could affect the amount appropriated and timing of the distribution of State aid to school districts, thereby potentially impacting the amount of revenue in the School Corporation's Education Fund and Operations Fund. In addition, State school districts, including the School Corporation, depend on local property tax collections and other local revenues to fund many of its operational costs, including, but not limited to, payment of debt service on any of the bonds issued by the school districts or their local building corporations. Therefore, if the collection of property taxes is delayed or reduced in connection with epidemics and pandemics, the School Corporation may have difficulty in paying the principal of and interest on the Bonds and funding the portion of the School Corporation's Operations Fund not funded from State aid. In addition, the School Corporation cannot predict the amount of increased costs, if any, that may be incurred by the School Corporation associated with operating during any epidemic or pandemic, like COVID-19, including, but not limited to, the amount of (1) costs to clean, sanitize and maintain its facilities, (2) costs to hire substitute certificated or classified employees, or (3) costs to operate remotely and support students, faculty, and staff. Accordingly, the School Corporation cannot predict the effect any epidemic or pandemic, including, but not limited to, COVID-19, will have on its finances or operations, including, but not limited to, the payment of the debt service on the 2024 Bonds.

CYBERSECURITY

The School Corporation relies on computer networks, data storage, collection and transmission to conduct the operations of the School Corporation and has implemented security measures to protect data and limit financial exposure, including securing cyber security insurance to assist with the reduction of potential risk of financial and operational damage resulting from network attacks. Even with these security measures, the School Corporation, its information technology, data stored by the School Corporation and its

infrastructure may be vulnerable in the event of a deliberate system attack, including malware, ransomware, computer virus, employee error or general disruption. If breached or compromised, the networks could be disrupted and information could be accessed, disclosed, lost or stolen. The School Corporation acknowledges that its systems could be affected by a cybersecurity attack and that a loss, disruption or unauthorized access to data held by the School Corporation could have a material impact on the School Corporation's financial health and operations. Further, as cybersecurity threats evolve, the School Corporation will continue to evaluate and implement security measures and work to mitigate any vulnerabilities in its systems.

PURCHASING/UNDERWRITING

If the purchaser of the 2024 Bonds is purchasing the 2024 Bonds for its own account and without any present intent to resell any of the 2024 Bonds or any interest therein, then the following paragraph will apply:

The 2024 Bonds are being purchased by _____, as the Purchaser, for the Purchaser's own account and without any present intent to resell any of the 2024 Bonds or any interest therein, and the Purchaser will certify to the Building Corporation this intent at the time the 2024 Bonds are issued. The 2024 Bonds are being purchased for the amount equal to \$ _____, which represents the principal amount of the 2024 Bonds less a discount of \$ _____. The Notice of Intent to Sell Bonds provides that all of the 2024 Bonds will be purchased by the Purchaser if any of such 2024 Bonds are purchased.

If the purchaser of the 2024 Bonds is purchasing the 2024 Bonds as an underwriter with the intent to resell all or any of the 2024 Bonds or any interest therein, then the following paragraphs will apply:

The 2024 Bonds are being purchased by _____, as the Underwriter, at a purchase price of \$ _____, which is the par amount of the 2024 Bonds of \$ _____ less the Underwriter's discount of \$ _____, plus/less the net original issue premium/discount of \$ _____. The Notice of Intent to Sell Bonds provides that all of the 2024 Bonds will be purchased by the Underwriter if any of such 2024 Bonds are purchased.

The Underwriter intends to offer the 2024 Bonds to the public at the offering prices set forth in the front of this Official Statement. The Underwriter may allow concessions to certain dealers (including dealers in a selling group of the Underwriter and other dealers depositing the 2024 Bonds into investment trusts), who may reallow concessions to other dealers. After the initial public offering, the public offering price may be varied from time to time by the Underwriter.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

Pursuant to continuing disclosure requirements promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission in SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended (the "SEC Rule"), and if the 2024 Bonds are purchased by the Underwriter, the School Corporation will enter into a Continuing Disclosure Contract (the "Contract"), in connection with the sale of the 2024 Bonds. Pursuant to the terms of the Contract, the School Corporation agrees to provide the information detailed in the Contract, the form of which is attached hereto as Appendix F.

The purpose of the Contract is to enable the Underwriter to purchase the 2024 Bonds by providing for a contract by the School Corporation in satisfaction of the SEC Rule. The School Corporation's failure to honor its covenants under the Contract shall not constitute a breach or default of the 2024 Bonds, the Trust Indenture or any other agreement.

In order to assist the Underwriter in complying with the Underwriter's obligations pursuant to the SEC Rule, the School Corporation represents that it has conducted or caused to be conducted, what it believes to be a reasonable review of the School Corporation's compliance with its continuing disclosure obligations. Based upon such review, the School Corporation is not aware of any instances in the previous five years in which the School Corporation has failed to comply in any material respects, with one or more of its previous undertakings in a written contract or agreement specified in paragraph (b)(5)(i) of the SEC Rule. The School Corporation has retained BTMA (as hereinafter defined) as its dissemination agent, and the School Corporation has instituted procedures for ongoing compliance with such previous undertakings.

FUTURE FINANCINGS

The School Corporation has received approval for the issuance of two or more series of bonds over the next several years by either the School Corporation or the Building Corporation to fund additional renovations and capital improvements at one or more of the existing facilities operated by the School Corporation, the acquisition and/or installation of equipment and materials to be used by the School Corporation and the acquisition of buses (collectively, the “2023-2026 Facilities Transformation, Long-Term Facilities Improvement and Buses and Equipment Acquisition Project”). The maximum principal amount of the bonds to fund all or a portion of the costs of the 2023-2026 Facilities Transformation, Long-Term Facilities Improvement and Buses and Equipment Acquisition Project will not exceed \$90,000,000. The School Corporation anticipates issuing the School Corporation’s General Obligation Bonds, Series 2024 by the end of this year in an estimated principal amount of approximately \$8,000,000* to fund a portion of the costs of the 2023-2026 Facilities Transformation, Long-Term Facilities Improvement and Buses and Equipment Acquisition Project. After the issuance of the School Corporation’s General Obligation Bonds, Series 2024, there will be an estimated \$70,000,000* of approvals remaining.

The School Corporation periodically evaluates market conditions and outstanding financial obligations for refunding/refinancing opportunities and may issue refunding bonds if debt service savings can be achieved. The School Corporation also continuously examines the need to undertake additional capital projects and may issue debt in the future.

*Preliminary, subject to change.

LITIGATION AND ENFORCEMENT

To the knowledge of the officers for the Building Corporation and the School Corporation, there is no litigation pending, or threatened, against the Building Corporation or the School Corporation, which in any way questions or affects the validity of the 2024 Bonds, or any proceedings or transactions relating to the issuance, sale or delivery thereof.

The officers for the Building Corporation and the School Corporation will certify at the time of delivery of the 2024 Bonds that there is no litigation pending or in any way threatened questioning the validity of the 2024 Bonds, or any of the proceedings had relating to the authorization, issuance and sale of the 2024 Bonds, the Trust Indenture or the 2024 Project that would result in a material adverse impact on the financial condition of the School Corporation.

LEGAL MATTERS

CERTAIN LEGAL MATTERS

Legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance and sale of the 2024 Bonds are subject to the unqualified approving opinion of Barnes & Thornburg LLP, Indianapolis, Indiana, Bond Counsel, whose approving opinion will be available at the time of delivery of the 2024 Bonds. Bond Counsel has not been asked nor has it undertaken to review the accuracy or sufficiency of this Official Statement and will express no opinion thereon. See Appendix E: “Form of Legal Opinion.”

LEGAL OPINIONS AND ENFORCEABILITY OF REMEDIES

The enforceability of the rights and remedies of the Trustee or the registered owners of the 2024 Bonds under the Trust Indenture and the availability of remedies to any party seeking to enforce the lien on the Mortgaged Property are in many respects dependent upon judicial actions which are often subject to discretion and delay. Under existing constitutional and statutory law and judicial decisions, including specifically Title 11 of the United States Code (the federal bankruptcy code), the enforceability of the rights and remedies under the Trust Indenture and the availability of remedies to any party seeking to enforce the lien on the Mortgaged Property may be limited.

The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the 2024 Bonds will be qualified as to the enforceability of the various legal instruments by limitations imposed by the valid exercise of the constitutional powers of the State and the United States of America and bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or other similar laws affecting the rights of creditors generally, and by general principles of equity

(regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law). Those exceptions would encompass any exercise of federal, State or local police powers (including the police powers of the School Corporation and the State), in a manner consistent with the public health and welfare. The enforceability of the Trust Indenture and the availability of remedies to a party seeking to enforce the lien on the Mortgaged Property, in a situation where such enforcement or availability may adversely affect the public health and welfare, may be subject to those police powers.

TAX DISCLOSURES

TAX MATTERS

In the opinion of Bond Counsel under existing laws, interest on the 2024 Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and in effect on the date of issuance of the 2024 Bonds (the “Code”). The opinion of Bond Counsel is based on certain certifications, covenants and representations of the School Corporation and the Building Corporation and is conditioned on continuing compliance therewith. In the opinion of Bond Counsel under existing laws, interest on the 2024 Bonds is exempt from income taxation in the State for all purposes, except the State financial institutions tax. See Appendix E: Form of Legal Opinion.

The Code imposes certain requirements which must be met subsequent to the issuance of the 2024 Bonds as a condition to the excludability of the interest on the 2024 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Noncompliance with such requirements may cause interest on the 2024 Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issue, regardless of the date on which noncompliance occurs. Should the 2024 Bonds bear interest that is not excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the market value of the 2024 Bonds would be materially and adversely affected. It is not an event of default if the interest on the 2024 Bonds is not excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes pursuant to any provision of the Code which is not in effect on the date of issuance of the 2024 Bonds.

The interest on the 2024 Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax. However, for tax years beginning after December 31, 2022, such interest is included in the “adjusted financial statement income” of certain corporations that are subject to the alternative minimum tax.

The 2024 Bonds are not “qualified tax-exempt obligations” for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.

IC 6-5.5 imposes a franchise tax on certain taxpayers (as defined in IC 6-5.5) which, in general, include all corporations which are transacting the business of a financial institution in the State. The franchise tax will be measured in part by interest excluded from gross income under Section 103 of the Code minus associated expenses disallowed under Section 265 of the Code. Taxpayers should consult their own tax advisors regarding the impact of this legislation on their ownership of the 2024 Bonds.

Although Bond Counsel will render an opinion in the form attached as Appendix E hereto, the accrual or receipt of interest on the 2024 Bonds may otherwise affect a bondholder’s federal income tax or state tax liability. The nature and extent of these other tax consequences will depend upon the bondholder’s particular tax status and a bondholder’s other items of income or deduction. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any other such tax consequences.

The foregoing does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all of the tax consequences of owning the 2024 Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the 2024 Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the foregoing and other tax consequences of owning the 2024 Bonds.

ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT

The initial public offering prices of the 2024 Bonds maturing on _____, 20___, through and including _____, 20___ (collectively, the “Discount Bonds”), are less than the principal amounts thereof payable at maturity. As a result, the Discount Bonds will be considered to be issued with original issue discount. A taxpayer who purchases a Discount Bond in the initial public offering at the price listed on the MATURITY SCHEDULE page of this Official Statement (assuming it is the first price at which a substantial amount of that maturity is sold) (the “Issue Price” for such maturity), and the amount payable at its maturity, will be

treated as “original issue discount.” The original issue discount on each of the Discount Bonds is treated as accruing daily over the term of such Discount Bond on the basis of the yield to maturity determined on the basis of compounding at the end of each six-month period (or shorter period from the date of the original issue) ending on January 15 and July 15 (with straight line interpolation between compounding dates). An owner who purchases a Discount Bond in the initial public offering at the Issue Price for such maturity will treat the accrued amount of original issue discount as interest which is excludable from the gross income of the owner of that Discount Bond for federal income tax purposes.

Section 1288 of the Code provides, with respect to tax-exempt obligations such as the Discount Bonds, that the amount of original issue discount accruing each period will be added to the owner’s tax basis for the Discount Bonds. Such adjusted tax basis will be used to determine taxable gain or loss upon disposition of the Discount Bonds (including sale, redemption or payment at maturity). Owners of Discount Bonds who dispose of Discount Bonds prior to maturity should consult their tax advisors concerning the amount of original issue discount accrued over the period held and the amount of taxable gain or loss upon the sale or other disposition of such Discount Bonds prior to maturity.

The original issue discount that accrues in each year to an owner of a Discount Bond may result in certain collateral federal income tax consequences. Owners of any Discount Bonds should be aware that the accrual of original issue discount in each year may result in a tax liability from these collateral tax consequences even though the owners of such Discount Bonds will not receive a corresponding cash payment until a later year.

Owners who purchase Discount Bonds in the initial public offering but at a price different from the Issue Price for such maturity should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences of the ownership of the Discount Bonds.

The Code contains certain provisions relating to the accrual of original issue discount in the case of subsequent purchasers of bonds such as the Discount Bonds. Owners who do not purchase Discount Bonds in the initial public offering should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the tax consequences of the ownership of the Discount Bonds.

Owners of Discount Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning the Discount Bonds. It is possible under the applicable provisions governing the determination of state or local income taxes that accrued interest on the Discount Bonds may be deemed to be received in the year of accrual even though there will not be a corresponding cash payment until a later year.

AMORTIZABLE BOND PREMIUM

The initial public offering prices of the 2024 Bonds maturing on _____, 20__, through and including _____, 20__ (collectively, the “Premium Bonds”), are greater than the principal amounts thereof payable at maturity. As a result, the Premium Bonds will be considered to be issued with amortizable bond premium (the “Bond Premium”). An owner who acquires a Premium Bond in the initial public offering will be required to adjust the owner’s basis in the Premium Bond downward as a result of the amortization of the Bond Premium, pursuant to Section 1016(a)(5) of the Code. Such adjusted tax basis will be used to determine taxable gain or loss upon the disposition of the Premium Bonds (including sale, redemption or payment at maturity). The amount of amortizable Bond Premium will be computed on the basis of the owner’s yield to maturity, with compounding at the end of each accrual period. Rules for determining (i) the amount of amortizable Bond Premium and (ii) the amount amortizable in a particular year are set forth in Section 171(b) of the Code. No income tax deduction for the amount of amortizable Bond Premium will be allowed pursuant to Section 171(a)(2) of the Code, but amortization of Bond Premium may be taken into account as a reduction in the amount of tax-exempt income for purposes of determining other tax consequences of owning the Premium Bonds. Owners of the Premium Bonds should consult their tax advisors with respect to the precise determination for federal income tax purposes of the treatment of Bond Premium upon the sale or other disposition of such Premium Bonds and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of the Premium Bonds.

Special rules governing the treatment of Bond Premium, which are applicable to dealers in tax-exempt securities, are found in Section 75 of the Code. Dealers in tax-exempt securities are urged to consult their own tax advisors concerning the treatment of Bond Premium.

MUNICIPAL ADVISOR

The School Corporation has retained Baker Tilly Municipal Advisors, LLC (the “Municipal Advisor” or “BTMA”) as municipal advisor in connection with certain aspects of the issuance of the 2024 Bonds. BTMA is a municipal advisor registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. BTMA is a subsidiary of Baker Tilly Advisory Group, LP (“BTAG”) which is indirectly owned by (a) H&F Waterloo Holdings, L.P., an affiliate of Hellman & Friedman LLC (“H&F”), an investment adviser registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”), (b) Valeas Capital Partners Fund I Waterloo Aggregator LP, an affiliate of Valeas Capital Partners Management LP (“Valeas”), an investment adviser registered with the SEC, and (c) individuals who are principals of BTAG. None of these parties own a majority interest in BTAG, or indirectly, BTMA. Baker Tilly Advisory Group, LP and Baker Tilly US, LLP, trading as Baker Tilly, operate under an alternative practice structure and are members of the global network of Baker Tilly International, Ltd. Baker Tilly US, LLP (“BTUS”) is a licensed CPA firm providing assurance services to its clients. BTAG and its subsidiary entities provide tax and consulting services to their clients and are not licensed CPA firms.

BTMA has been retained by the School Corporation to provide certain municipal advisory services to School Corporation and, in that capacity, has assisted the School Corporation in preparing this Official Statement. The information contained in the Official Statement has been compiled from the sources stated or, if not otherwise sourced, from records and other materials provided by the School Corporation. The Municipal Advisor makes no representation, warranty or guarantee regarding the accuracy or completeness of the information in this Official Statement, and its assistance in preparing this Official Statement should not be construed as a representation that it has independently verified such information.

The Municipal Advisor’s duties, responsibilities and fees arise solely as Municipal Advisor to the School Corporation, and it has no secondary obligations or other responsibility. The Municipal Advisor’s fees and Lease Sufficiency Report fees are expected to be paid from proceeds of the 2024 Bonds. BTMA provides certain specific municipal advisory services to the School Corporation but is neither a placement agent to the School Corporation nor a broker/dealer.

Other Financial Industry Activities and Affiliations:

Baker Tilly Wealth Management, LLC (“BTWM”), an SEC registered investment adviser, and Baker Tilly Capital, LLC (“BTC”), a broker/dealer registered with the SEC and member of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (“FINRA”), are controlled subsidiaries of BTAG. Both H&F and Valeas, are registered with the SEC as investment advisers and serve as managers of, or advisers to, certain private investment funds, some of which indirectly own BTAG.

BTWM and other subsidiaries of BTAG may provide advisory services to the clients of BTMA. BTMA has no other activities or arrangements that are material to its municipal advisory business or its clients with a related person who is a broker-dealer, investment company, other investment adviser or financial planner, bank, law firm or other financial entity.

MISCELLANEOUS

The information contained in this Official Statement has been compiled from School Corporation and Building Corporation officials and other sources deemed to be reliable, and while not guaranteed as to completeness or accuracy, it is believed to be correct as of this date. However, the Official Statement speaks only as of its date, and the information contained herein is subject to change.

The references, excerpts and summaries of all documents referred to herein do not purport to be complete statements of the provisions of such documents, and reference is directed to all such documents for full and complete statements of all matters of fact relating to the 2024 Bonds, the security for the payment of the 2024 Bonds and the rights and obligations of the owners thereof.


Any statements made in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion or of estimates, whether or not so expressly stated, are set forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representation is made that any of the estimates will be realized. Neither this Official Statement nor any statement which may have been made verbally or in writing is to be construed as a contract with the owners of the 2024 Bonds.

CERTIFICATION

The School Corporation and the Building Corporation have authorized the distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement for use in connection with the initial sale of the 2024 Bonds and a Final Official Statement following award of the 2024 Bonds. The School Corporation and the Building Corporation certify to the best of their knowledge and belief that this Official Statement, as of its date and as it relates to the Building Corporation and their economic and financial condition, (i) is complete and accurate; (ii) does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact; and (iii) does not omit any material facts or information which would make the statements contained herein misleading.

This Official Statement and its execution are duly authorized.

SCHOOL BUILDING CORPORATION OF
LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

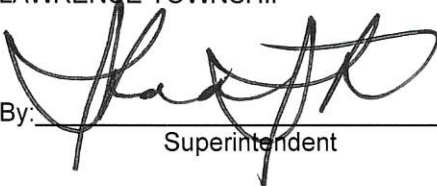
By: 

President

Attest: 

Secretary

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF
LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

By: 

Superintendent

APPENDIX A

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page(s)</u>
Metropolitan School District of Lawrence Township, Marion County, Indiana	
System Overview	A-1
Facilities	A-2
Enrollment	A-3
State Aid Payments	A-3
Board of Education	A-4
Administration and Staff	A-4
Pension Obligations	A-4 – A-5
Other Post-Employment Benefits	A-5
General Physical and Demographic Information	
Location	A-5
General Characteristics	A-6 – A-7
Higher Education	A-7
General Economic and Financial Information	
New Development in Downtown Indianapolis	A-7 - A-10
Large Employers	A-11
Employment	A-12
Population	A-12
Age Statistics	A-12
Miscellaneous Economic Information	A-13
Schedule of Indebtedness	A-14
Debt Ratios	A-15
Schedule of Existing & Proposed Annual Debt Service/Lease Rental Payments	A-16
Schedule of Historical Net Assessed Valuation	A-17
Detail of Net Assessed Valuation	A-18
Comparative Schedule of Certified Tax Rates	A-19
Property Taxes Levied and Collected	A-20
Large Taxpayers	A-21
Note of Audited Financial Statements	A-22
Summary of Receipts and Expenditures by Fund	A-23

(This page intentionally left blank.)

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP, MARION COUNTY, INDIANA

SYSTEM OVERVIEW

The Metropolitan School District of Lawrence Township, Marion County, Indiana (the “School Corporation”), the seventh largest school corporation in the state, was organized in 1958 and comprises approximately 48 square miles in the northeast corner of the City of Indianapolis (the “City”), Marion County (the “County”), Indiana. The School Corporation includes the City of Lawrence and is part of the Indianapolis Metropolitan Statistical Area (the “Indianapolis MSA”).

The School Corporation is comprised of 21 schools including four Early Learning Centers for students in pre-school and kindergarten, eight elementary schools housing students in grades one through six, three elementary schools housing students in grades kindergarten through six, two middle schools which provide education to students in grades seven through eight, two high schools which enroll students in grades nine through twelve, an alternative school and one career center which provides vocational training to high school students.

All 21 schools provide extensive curricular offerings, special student programs and services, and extracurricular offerings. The School Corporation is very committed to offering technology to its students. Computers are used beginning in the elementary schools continuing through high school in both computer labs and classrooms. The High Schools offer the Project Lead the Way Program in Engineering, Bio-Technology and Bio-Medical Sciences. The Language Immersion Program provides the foundation of reading, writing, listening and speaking skills in Spanish and English in grades K-12. The 2022-23 graduation rate was 93%.

The McKenzie Center for Innovation & Technology, located at the Lawrence North High School site, offers vocational training in auto service technology, cosmetology, culinary arts, biomedical sciences, computer programming and robotics, among others. The McKenzie Center offers state-of-the-art equipment and materials in the classrooms and labs.

Special education programs are offered for students throughout the School Corporation. In addition, accelerated programs are available for the gifted and talented students in grades two through twelve. Project Stretch is an accelerated program for students in grades one through six and in the middle schools.

FACILITIES

The School Corporation presently operates the following schools.

<u>School</u>	<u>Grades</u>	<u>Year Opened</u>	<u>Additions/ Renovations</u>
Amy Beverland Elementary	1-6	1989	2007, 2014, 2019, 2020-21
Brook Park Elementary	1-6	1960	1965, 1988, 1999, 2007, 2014, 2020, 2021
Crestview Elementary	1-6	1961	1964, 1989, 1991, 2004, 2007, 2013, 2014, 2015
Forest Glen Elementary	K-6	1994	2020, 2021
Harrison Hill Elementary	1-6	1954	1956, 1966, 1994, 2007, 2014, 2017
Indian Creek Elementary	1-6	1959	1966, 1985, 1996, 2007, 2014, 2017
Mary Evelyn Castle Elementary	1-6	1970	1991, 1996, 2014, 2016
Oaklandon Elementary	1-6	1974	1989, 1990, 1999, 2014, 2020, 2021
Skiles Test Elementary	1-6	1965	1971, 1988, 1994, 1999, 2007, 2014, 2017
Sunnyside Elementary	1-6	1997	2014, 2019, 2020-21
Winding Ridge Elementary	1-6	2004	2014, 2020, 2021
Belzer Middle School	7-8	1941	1955, 1959, 1961, 1967, 1980, 1985, 1989, 1990, 1992, 1994, 2007, 2008, 2013, 2014, 2017, 2024
Fall Creek Valley Middle School	7-8	1993	2013, 2014, 2023, 2024
Lawrence Central High School	9-12	1963	1971, 1986, 1990, 1993, 2003, 2008, 2013, 2014, 2016, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024
Lawrence North High School	9-12	1976	1987, 1995-1996, 2008, 2013, 2014, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024
Early Learning Centers	Pre K-K	2006	2020, 2021, 2022

ENROLLMENT

Presented below are enrollment figures as provided by the School Corporation. The statistics represent the number of students enrolled at the beginning of the school years.

<u>School</u>	<u>School Year</u>									
	<u>14/15</u>	<u>15/16</u>	<u>16/17</u>	<u>17/18</u>	<u>18/19</u>	<u>19/20</u>	<u>20/21</u>	<u>21/22</u>	<u>22/23</u>	<u>23/24</u>
Amy Beverland Elementary	758	811	807	799	756	765	709	788	810	808
Brook Park Elementary	654	652	646	631	664	623	583	628	624	631
Crestview Elementary	388	475	537	539	582	593	582	618	614	596
Forest Glen Elementary	651	665	698	720	706	751	749	752	802	860
Harrison Hill Elementary	706	723	752	764	768	770	703	706	720	715
Indian Creek Elementary	667	705	683	700	726	728	718	737	705	679
Mary Evelyn Castle Elementary	649	646	695	700	662	671	681	714	716	766
Oaklandon Elementary	603	574	608	606	537	483	519	504	481	464
Skiles Test Elementary	553	556	543	499	493	483	490	510	509	540
Sunnyside Elementary	705	714	721	750	754	724	662	649	701	700
Winding Ridge Elementary	625	626	660	692	619	619	623	643	621	599
Belzer Middle School	1,190	1,168	1,146	1,205	1,182	1,117	1,128	1,178	1,184	1,139
Fall Creek Valley Middle School	1,175	1,176	1,239	1,281	1,372	1,393	1,388	1,418	1,353	1,319
Lawrence Central High School	2,296	2,401	2,332	2,388	2,316	2,313	2,272	2,266	2,328	2,417
Lawrence North High School	2,254	2,401	2,473	2,535	2,619	2,651	2,751	2,841	2,866	2,833
Early Learning Centers	<u>940</u>	<u>957</u>	<u>931</u>	<u>953</u>	<u>809</u>	<u>944</u>	<u>830</u>	<u>856</u>	<u>845</u>	<u>861</u>
Totals	<u>14,814</u>	<u>15,250</u>	<u>15,471</u>	<u>15,762</u>	<u>15,565</u>	<u>15,628</u>	<u>15,388</u>	<u>15,808</u>	<u>15,879</u>	<u>15,927</u>

Note: Enrollment shown above includes virtual students. The School Corporation indicates that the decline from 19/20 to 20/21 was due to the ongoing global pandemic. As of the date of this Official Statement, the School Corporation accepts out-of-district transfer students.

Presented below are total projected enrollment figures as provided by the School Corporation.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Projected Enrollment</u>
2024/2025	15,890
2025/2026	15,900
2026/2027	15,910
2027/2028	15,920
2028/2029	15,930

STATE AID PAYMENTS

Presented below are the total State Aid Payments, shown net of adjustments, as provided by the Indiana Department of Education.

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Total Payment</u>
2020/21	\$108,780,487
2021/22	118,467,420
2022/23	123,182,437
2023/24	133,077,869
2024/25*	136,782,766

*Estimated per the DOE Form 54 dated July 16, 2024.

BOARD OF EDUCATION

<u>Name</u>	<u>Current Term Began</u>	<u>Current Term Ends</u>
Wendy Muston, President	01/01/2021	12/31/2024
Amy Norman, Vice President	01/01/2021	12/31/2024
Crystal Puckett, Secretary	01/01/2021	12/31/2024
Jessica Dunn	01/01/2023	12/31/2026
Marta Lawrence	01/01/2023	12/31/2026

ADMINISTRATION AND STAFF

The School Corporation is under the direction of a five-member elected Board of Education of the School Corporation (the "Board of Education") who serves four-year terms. The Superintendent, appointed by the Board of Education, directs a certified staff of 1,027 and a non-certified staff of 1,463 with union representation as follows:

<u>Union Name</u>	<u>Union Representation</u>	<u>Number of Members</u>	<u>Contract Expiration Date</u>
Lawrence Education Association	Licensed teachers	299	6/30/2025

PENSION OBLIGATIONS

The following tables, based on the fiscal year July 1, 2022 - June 30, 2023, contains information regarding the School Corporation's pension contributions and liabilities. This unaudited information is taken from the Indiana Public Retirement System ("INPRS"). Further information can be found on the INPRS website at <http://www.in.gov/inprs/>. Detailed pension information for the Public Employees' Retirement Fund ("PERF") and Teacher's Retirement Fund ("TRF") is set forth in the School Corporation's complete audit report for July 1, 2021 to June 30, 2022, which is attached to this Official Statement as Appendix G.

<u>Contributions Shown by INPRS</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>
Public Employees' Retirement Fund	\$3,798,683	\$3,784,244
Teacher's Retirement Fund	3,923,643	3,477,917

Changes in Total Liability

	Public Employees' Retirement Fund	Teacher's Retirement Fund
Metropolitan School District of Lawrence Township		
Net Pension Liability/(Asset) as of June 30, 2022	\$18,663,116	\$10,867,352
Changes for the year:		
- Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	65,879	1,318,420
- Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Investment	2,148,090	3,275,961
- Change of Assumptions	(670,297)	(738,670)
- Changes in Proportions and Differences Between Employer Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions	(888,391)	176,651
Pension Expense/Income	3,901,152	6,468,341
Contributions	<u>(3,798,683)</u>	<u>(3,923,643)</u>
Total Activity in FY 2023	<u>757,750</u>	<u>6,577,060</u>
Net Pension Liability/(Asset) as of June 30, 2023	<u>\$19,420,866</u>	<u>\$17,444,412</u>

Discount Rate Sensitivity – Liability/(Asset)

The following represents the net pension liabilities/(assets) of the School Corporation, calculated using different discount rates:

	1% Decrease <u>(5.25%)</u>	Current Rate <u>(6.25%)</u>	1% Increase <u>(7.25%)</u>
PERF	\$31,649,842	\$19,420,866	\$9,224,308
TRF	42,209,714	17,444,412	(2,574,092)

Additional Plans

The School Corporation matches 3.25% of a teacher's salary and 4.25% of an administrator's salary into a 401(a) plan provided at least that amount is put into a 403(b) account. The amounts contributed for 2023 were \$1,116,613 and \$538,917, respectively. In addition, the School Corporation provides a 457(b) plan for all administrators and contributes \$10,000 annually to the Superintendent's VEBA plan.

OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

Retirees who have worked for the School Corporation for at least 10 years and are at least 50 years old are eligible for payout of unused sick days into their 401(a) account. Retirees are also able to remain on the School Corporation's health insurance plan until Medicare eligible; however, the retiree is responsible for the premium.

The School Corporation's total OPEB liability of \$263,235 was measured as of June 30, 2024.

GENERAL PHYSICAL AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

LOCATION

The School Corporation is located in the northeast corner of the County in the City and includes the City of Lawrence which is located 10 miles from downtown Indianapolis. The School Corporation is also part of the Indianapolis MSA.

GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS

The residents of the School Corporation have the advantage of being located in the City, which is the capital of Indiana and the 17th largest city in the U.S. The Indiana Economic Development Corporation (“IEDC”) reports the CNBC’s Ranking of America’s Top States for Business 2023, ranks Indiana infrastructure and cost of doing business fifth in the nation. Conde Nast Traveler and Travel+Leisure have named the City to their lists of “Best Places to Go in 2021”. In 2024, the City also was ranked No. 4 on Zillow’s list of hot real estate market spots. According to Develop Indy, the City’s economic development agency, the City completed 46 projects in 2022, creating and retaining over 11,269 jobs and \$681 million in capital investment.

Indiana is one of the nation’s top life science markets based on the number and concentration of life science related jobs. Life sciences industries are prevalent in the Indianapolis MSA with Eli Lilly and Company headquarters, Anthem headquarters, Amgen, Beckman Coulter, Corteva Agriscience and Roche Diagnostics, among others. According to Indy Partnership, the Indianapolis Region Life Sciences employs 24,992 and produces a gross regional product of over \$11.2 billion. Intel, an agbioscience company, recently moved its company’s headquarters to Indianapolis. The company hopes to provide 100 new, high-wage jobs by the end of 2025.

Technology companies add to the local economy. Salesforce, a cloud computing-based customer relationship management company, located their regional headquarters in the City in the tallest building in the State. Infosys, an information technology company, opened its technology hub in 35,000 square-feet of the OneAmerica Tower in downtown Indianapolis.

The Indianapolis International Airport (the “Airport”) operates a 1.2 million square foot complex on the west side of the City. The Airport has received numerous awards and in 2023, the Airports Council International-North America announced the Airport was named the best midsize airport in North America for the eleventh straight year. The Airport provides 145 daily departures to 50 nonstop destinations including Seattle, Paris, France and the Caribbean. In addition to passenger flights, the Airport is home to the second largest Federal Express (“FedEx”) hub in the world and is the eighth largest cargo airport in North America. A \$190 million runway reconstruction project is currently underway to support increased demand for travel. The project expects to create more than 2,700 jobs and be completed in 2024.

The City is known as the amateur sports capital of the United States, with multiple venues providing spectator sporting events including Lucas Oil Stadium, Victory Field, the Indianapolis Sports Park, the Indiana University Natatorium at IUPUI, the Michael A. Carroll Track and Soccer Stadium, Gainbridge Fieldhouse, the Major Taylor Velodrome, the Indiana Farmers Coliseum and the Indianapolis Motor Speedway. The City has hosted Big 10 and NCAA men’s and women’s Basketball tournament games, Final Fours, the 2012 Super Bowl, the 2022 College Football Playoff National Championship and the 2024 National Basketball Association (“NBA”) All-Star game. The City serves as the headquarters for the National Collegiate Athletic Association (“NCAA”), and national governing bodies of USA Gymnastics, USA Track & Field and USA Diving. In March 2022, the USA Swimming and the Indiana Sports Corp. announced that the City would host the 2024 U.S. Olympic Team Trials.

Lucas Oil Stadium, home of the NFL Indianapolis Colts, features 183,000 square feet of exhibit space and is a major site for conventions, exhibitions and trade shows. Lucas Oil Stadium has hosted both Men’s and Women’s NCAA Basketball tournament games, Final Fours, the 2012 Super Bowl and the 2022 College Football Playoff National Championship. The Indianapolis Convention Center offers 566,600 square feet of exhibit space and 83 meeting and ballroom spaces. Lucas Oil Stadium and the Indianapolis Convention Center now offer 745,000 square feet of exhibit space and is the nation’s 16th largest convention center. According to Inside Indiana Business, officials broke ground on the sixth expansion to the Convention Center which will include a 50,000 square-foot ballroom across the street from the convention center and a connected walkway, and 140,000 square-feet of meeting rooms and pre-function space. The expansion will also include an 814-room Signia Hilton hotel connected to the Convention Center. The expansion and hotel are expected to be complete by the summer of 2026.

Various municipal parks under the direction of the Indianapolis Parks and Recreation Department are located throughout the Indianapolis MSA. Eagle Creek Park is one of the largest municipally owned and

operated park and recreation areas in the United States and has 5,300 acres of land and water. Geist Reservoir provides many water sports, and the 1,700-acre Fort Harrison State Park includes 1,100 acres of woodlands and three lakes, a restaurant and conference center, an 18-hole golf course, a nature center and hiking trails. Several public and private golf courses are located throughout the metropolitan area. The downtown White River State Park includes the 78-acre Indianapolis Zoo, the White River Gardens and the Amphitheater at White River State Park which had a \$17 million renovation in 2020 to provide a new stage, fixed seating, video screen towers and backstage amenities.

The Indianapolis MSA provides a wide variety of cultural offerings including the Indianapolis Symphony Orchestra, Indianapolis City Ballet, the Indiana Repertory Theater, the Indianapolis Children's Choir, Clowes Hall at Butler University, the Indianapolis Museum of Art at Newfields, the Indiana State Museum, the Eiteljorg Museum of American Indian and Western Art, and the Children's Museum of Indianapolis, the largest children's museum in the world. The City is the home of the International Violin Competition and the American Pianist Association's Jazz and Classical Competition, among many other well-known cultural activities.

Branches of the Indianapolis Public Library (the "Indy PL") are located throughout the County and provide extensive library services. A branch of the Indy PL is located in the City of Lawrence, providing a wide range of books, DVDs, computers, and programs for residents of the School Corporation. The Lawrence branch underwent a \$1.5 million renovation project in 2020. A new Indy PL branch at Fort Benjamin Harrison opened in August 2023.

HIGHER EDUCATION

Students in the School Corporation have a wide variety of higher education facilities to attend. Higher education institutions in the Indianapolis MSA include Butler University, Franklin College, Indiana Vocational Technical College, Marian University, and the University of Indianapolis. Indiana University-Purdue University at Indianapolis is separating into IU Indianapolis and Purdue University in Indianapolis in order for each school to expand offerings. The transition is expected to be complete by Fall 2024. In addition, there are numerous other colleges and universities in central Indiana and around the State.

GENERAL ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL INFORMATION

DEVELOPMENT IN LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

According to a February 2023 Inside Indiana Business article, Parker Lord, a supplier of components for electric vehicles, is investing \$48 million to relocate its Indianapolis-based operations to a larger facility in Lawrence. The company also plans to invest approximately \$24.7 million on new manufacturing equipment and office furniture. Parker Lord expects to hire 55 people within six years in addition to the 102 current employees.

The Base Realignment and Closure Commission closed Fort Benjamin Harrison, located in Lawrence Township, in October 1996, while the Defense Finance and Accounting Services Center (DFAS) remained open and is the second largest employer in Lawrence Township. The base contains 2,501 acres, of which approximately 1,069 acres are covered by woodlands. Approximately 1,700 acres were conveyed to the State of Indiana for property now known as Fort Harrison State Park and Golf Course. Approximately 10% of the base remains under Federal control with the DFAS Center and the Army Reserve enclave. Nearly 800 acres were sold to the Fort Harrison Reuse Authority ("FHRA") of which a portion was given to the City of Lawrence for parks and recreation. The Lawrence Community Park has 21 soccer fields that host practice, games and tournaments. Ivy Tech Community College purchased property and redeveloped a building into their Lawrence Campus which serves over 7,000 students each year. The YMCA also leases 10 acres from the FHRA and boasts a membership of 13,000. Economic development by the FHRA over the past few years has included the construction of a bridge on 56th Street which increased access to the Fort area by connecting it to Pendleton Pike, a major highway through Lawrence, and the building of a new PX and Commissary for the military personnel and retirees who come from across the State for products and services.

Fort Benjamin Harrison has received a \$5.8 million Lilly Endowment Grant which includes improvements to the existing theater, a visual arts building with a gallery and space for art classes, a cultural plaza with an amphitheater and public art installations.

In addition, the Pendleton Pike Redevelopment Commission has made several improvements to Pendleton Pike and the surrounding areas. The projects have included the landscaping of the 56th and Pendleton Pike intersection, art projects, a new entrance and a welcome sign to the City of Lawrence. The Lawrence Parks Department is connecting the Fall Creek and Monon Trails with the trails of Fort Harrison State Park and the City of Lawrence.

Roche Diagnostics Headquarters, located in Lawrence Township, has invested \$300 million over 10 years at its North American headquarters on the northeast side of Indianapolis. Roche has built five buildings, refurbished existing buildings, made upgrades to IT infrastructure and increased investment in its next-generation diabetes care manufacturing technology.

In March 2021, the Mayor of Lawrence announced DRONEDEK will locate their headquarters in a vacant building in Lawrence Township. DRONEDEK holds the first US utility patent in drone package receiving and storage. The company anticipates creating 85 new jobs over the next five years.

The Fort Ben Cultural Campus held its Grand Opening on May 22, 2021. The Campus includes musical swings, a newly-renovated theater, a visual arts center, an artist walk, and an amphitheater along with green spaces and art displays.

In October 2023, construction started at The Benjamin, a \$78 million development with 220 luxury apartments and 24,000 square feet of retail, restaurant or office space will be developed at Fort Ben. Construction is expected to be completed in Fall 2025.

In addition, the Township is one of the fastest growing areas in Marion County for residential growth. Approximately 800 new single-family homes are to be developed.

NEW DEVELOPMENT IN DOWNTOWN INDIANAPOLIS

According to the 2023 Downtown Indy, Inc. Community Report, there were 13 total development projects completed in 2022 with 44 projects in the pipeline and over \$9 billion in investments. Major downtown projects completed in the past few years include: the NCAA Headquarters expansion, Rolls-Royce Meridian Center, Indiana University Health Neuroscience Center, CityWay and the Marian University College of Osteopathic Medicine building located just north of downtown Indianapolis. Cummins, Inc. completed their new global distribution headquarters in January 2017 which provides offices for 250 workers. The City is investing in the transportation needs of residents with a bus rapid transit line. The first phase (the "Red Line") was completed in September 2019. Construction on the Purple Line has begun and is expected to occur through 2024 and when completed will connect the City's downtown to the City of Lawrence on the northeast side of the County.

Hendricks Commercial Properties is developing the 1.5 million square-foot former 1930's era Coca-Cola bottling plant in downtown Indianapolis into a \$300 million mixed-use development known as the Bottleworks District. In December 2020, the 139-room boutique Bottleworks Hotel opened. The Living Room Theaters also opened in December 2020, and provides eight screens and a European-style café and lounge. The Garage, a 38,000 Square-foot food hall, opened January 5, 2021, and includes food and drink vendors, along with retail vendors, a barbershop, a meal prep company and a fish market. Pins Mechanical, an entertainment venue with duckpin bowling, opened in Spring 2021. The \$100 million second phase of the Bottleworks District began in 2022 and includes new office space, retail and restaurant space and 260 additional parking spaces. Construction of Phase II will also be completed in phases with openings in 2024 and 2025. The entire development will occur in five phases, taking 7 to 10 years to complete.

The 16 Tech development ("16 Tech") is a planned 60-acre technology park and innovation community to be developed on the west side of downtown Indianapolis. 16 Tech will provide 6 million square feet of live-work space, including office, lab and research space as well as a hotel, 1,400 apartment units and restaurant and retail space. 16 Tech Community Corporation has received a \$38 million Lilly Endowment grant that will help fund the initial development phase of 30 acres. Browning Investments will invest more

than \$120 million in the area including 240,000 square feet of new office and research space and a multi-family housing complex with more than 250 units. The first phase of the project will create over 2,600 jobs over the next ten years. On August 4, 2020, a ribbon-cutting took place for the first building in the \$500 million innovation district. The 120,000 square-foot Innovation Building 1 will house the Biosciences Research Institute, the Indiana University School of Medicine's Center for Regenerative Medicine and Engineering, among other tenants. The entire 16 Tech project is expected to take up to 20 years to be fully developed.

Construction on the \$571 million new Indianapolis-Marion County Criminal Justice Center downtown has been completed. The new campus is comprised of a jail, courthouse, sheriff's office and assessment and intervention center. The site of the former jail is being developed by 1820 Ventures as a \$120 million redevelopment including a 60,000 square-foot live music venue, affordable housing, retail and education centers.

On August 5, 2020, IU Health announced plans for a new \$2.31 billion hospital to consolidate the two existing downtown hospitals to eliminate costly duplication of high-acuity services. The 44-acre expanded campus will also include research and education facilities for the IU School of Medicine. The IU Health Board of Trustees has also approved \$1.98 billion for additional investments to its downtown Indianapolis campus and its neighboring property holdings. Demolition of existing buildings and new construction has begun, and the project is expected to be complete in the fourth quarter of 2027.

Elanco Animal Health is relocating its global headquarters from Greenfield, Indiana to the former 45-acre GM stamping plant site in Downtown, Indianapolis. The \$100 million new headquarters and \$300 million investment will make Indiana its base of operations. The company plans to retain its manufacturing centers in Clinton, Terre Haute and Indianapolis, and more than 1,600 jobs, while creating up to 575 new jobs over the next decade. Construction began in April 2022 and will take approximately two to three years to complete.

Rolls-Royce Corp. has announced plans to invest \$400 million in both Indianapolis and West Lafayette. The investment in the City will include a 150,000 square-foot addition to their west side campus. The new facility will include test cells, control rooms and upgrades used to test the modern gas turbine engines manufactured, including the U.S. Air Force B-52 strategic bomber fleet. In the fall of 2021, Rolls-Royce landed a contract to manufacture engines for the U.S. Air Force B-52 fleet, which is valued at up to \$2.6 billion.

Gainbridge Fieldhouse has completed a three-phase, \$400 million renovation that began in April 2020. Phase one was completed in 2021 and included interior and lower-level improvements, a state-of-the-art scoreboard, new suites, updated locker rooms and new retractable seating. Phases two and three included exterior enhancements and a new outdoor entry plaza were completed in 2023. The Bicentennial Unity Plaza provides sculptures, a basketball court which becomes an ice-skating rink in the winter, and a multi-purpose area that can host performances, basketball clinics and food or art festivals.

According to Inside Indiana Business, a major mixed-use development will be constructed across the street from Gainbridge Fieldhouse. The \$250 million project will feature two towers, one that includes a 225-room hotel and 180,000 square feet of retail space and a second tower with 254 apartments, 4,800 square feet of retail space and a 700-space parking garage.

A \$30 million golf and entertainment venue opened in August 2022 on the near southwest side of downtown. Back 9 Golf & Entertainment includes a three-story golf range with 75 climate-controlled golf bays, a restaurant and a 550-person music pavilion.

According to Signia, construction has begun on an 800-room Signia by Hilton hotel and three-acre expansion of the Indiana Convention Center. The \$800 million project is anticipated to bring in \$3 billion in business. The project is expected to open in late 2026. The City is partially financing the construction by issuing \$510 million in bonds.

According to Visit Indy, Hendricks Commercial Properties, LLC, is planning a \$600 million investment to redevelop the downtown Circle Centre Mall into a mixed-use development with an open-air promenade

connecting residential, parking, entertainment, retail and offices space. Construction is expected to begin in 2025 with phase I opening in 2028.

The downtown City Market, a downtown feature since 1886, will be revitalized with a \$175 million development. The project will include walking trails, and a 10,500 sq. ft. glass enclosure to offer more event and entrepreneurial space.

In October 2023, the Indianapolis Business Journal reported a \$150 million project to renovate the 113-year old former City Hall building, known as the “Alabama Redevelopment”. The project will consist of an art gallery and a 32-story mixed-use glass tower with 190 apartments, 24 condominiums, a 150-room hotel, 8,000 square feet of retail and hospitality space and parking garage. Construction is expected to start in late 2024.

LARGE EMPLOYERS

The following are the twenty largest employers in the Indianapolis Region according to the most recent list provided by the Indy Partnership:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Business</u>	<u>Reported Employment</u>
IU Health	Hospitals and health care	23,187
Ascension St. Vincent	Hospitals and health care	17,398
Community Health Network	Hospitals and health care	15,000
Indiana University-Purdue University Indianapolis & IU School of Medicine (1)	Higher education	14,000
Eli Lilly and Company	Corporate headquarters/pharmaceutical mfg.	11,872
Walmart	Department store	9,582
Kroger Co.	Retail grocer	7,520
Federal Express (FedEx)	Distribution	5,800
Anthem/Elevance Health	Insurance carrier	4,870
Meijer	Department stores	4,707
Eskenazi Health	Hospitals and health care	4,498
Franciscan St. Francis Health	Hospitals and health care	4,300
Goodwill Industries of Central & Southern Indiana	Workforce development & training/retail	4,258
U.S. Postal Service	Distribution	4,244
Roche Diagnostics Corporation	Mfg. medical diagnostic devices	4,227
Rolls-Royce	Gas turbine engine mfg.	4,000
United Parcel Service (UPS)	Logistics/shipping	3,925
Archdiocese of Indianapolis	Religious organizations	3,600
Defense Finance & Accounting Service (DFAS)	Government accounting services	3,600
U.S. Veterans Medical Center	V.A. hospital	3,543
Allison Transmission	Mfg. transmissions	2,896

(1) The University will become IU Indianapolis in the fall of 2024.

Note: The above information does not include certain governmental employers such as Federal and State, or school corporations, which are also major employers in the Indianapolis MSA.

EMPLOYMENT

<u>Year</u>	Unemployment Rate*			
	<u>Marion County</u>		<u>Indiana</u>	
2019	3.3%		3.3%	
2020	8.1%	**	7.3%	**
2021	4.9%	**	3.9%	**
2022	3.2%		3.1%	
2023	3.3%		3.3%	
2024, Apr.	3.4%		3.4%	

*Every March, the Bureau of Labor Statistics benchmarks the past five years of Local Area Unemployment Statistics.

**See "RISK FACTORS AND INVESTOR CONSIDERATIONS - POTENTIAL IMPACTS RESULTING FROM EPIDEMICS OR PANDEMICS, SUCH AS THE NOVEL CORONAVIRUS (COVID-19)" in the front part of this Official Statement for more information.

Source: Indiana Business Research Center. Data collected as of June 7, 2024.

POPULATION

<u>Year</u>	Lawrence Township*		City of Indianapolis	
	<u>Population</u> (1)	<u>Percent of Change</u>	<u>Population</u>	<u>Percent of Change</u>
1980	75,860	14.43%	711,539	-4.75%
1990	94,548	24.63%	741,952	4.27%
2000	111,961	18.42%	781,870	5.38%
2010	118,447	5.79%	820,445	4.93%
2020	122,321	3.27%	887,642	8.19%
2022, July est.	121,672	-0.53%	880,621	-0.79%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau.

*The School District is comprised of four taxing districts out of the five that comprise Lawrence Township.

AGE STATISTICS

	<u>School Corporation</u>	<u>Lawrence Township</u>	<u>City of Indianapolis</u>
Under 25 Years	31,575	40,372	303,104
25 to 44 Years	27,573	33,772	266,529
45 to 64 Years	25,315	30,411	204,939
65 Years and Over	14,596	17,766	113,070
Totals	99,059	122,321	887,642

Source: U.S. Census Bureau's 2020 Census.

MISCELLANEOUS ECONOMIC INFORMATION

	<u>Lawrence Township</u>	<u>Lawrence City</u>	<u>City of Indianapolis</u>	<u>Indiana</u>
Per capita income, past 12 months*	\$37,339	\$35,101	\$34,592	\$35,578
Median household income, past 12 months*	\$64,490	\$70,762	\$59,110	\$67,173

*In 2022 inflation-adjusted dollars – 5-year estimates

Source: Bureau of Census Reports and the Indiana Business Research Center. Data collected as of April 15, 2024.

<u>Employment and Earnings - Marion County 2022</u>	<u>Earnings</u> (In 1,000s)	<u>Percent of Earnings</u>	<u>Labor Force</u>	<u>Distribution of Labor Force</u>
Services	\$28,235,851	37.72%	378,345	47.17%
Finance, insurance and real estate	17,913,215	23.93%	77,028	9.60%
Manufacturing	7,332,727	9.79%	56,060	6.99%
Government	6,897,410	9.21%	82,623	10.30%
Wholesale and retail trade	5,978,263	7.99%	88,420	11.02%
Construction	3,951,502	5.28%	45,220	5.64%
Transportation and warehousing	3,282,821	4.38%	60,550	7.55%
Information	1,064,711	1.42%	11,837	1.48%
Utilities	163,502	0.22%	998	0.12%
Mining	29,666	0.04%	505	0.06%
Farming	7,440	0.01%	294	0.04%
Forestry, fishing, related activities	4,298	0.01%	229	0.03%
Totals	\$74,861,406	100.00%	802,109	100.00%

Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis and the Indiana Business Research Center. Data collected as of April 15, 2024.

<u>Adjusted Gross Income</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Marion County Total</u>
	2018	\$24,241,668,697
	2019	25,490,365,808
	2020	27,129,890,227
	2021	31,306,415,128
	2022	31,572,164,927

Source: Indiana Department of Revenue.

SCHEDULE OF INDEBTEDNESS

The following schedule shows the outstanding indebtedness of the School Corporation, as of the date of this Official Statement, and the taxing units within and overlapping the School Corporation as of July 16, 2024, including issuance of the 2024 Bonds, as reported by the respective taxing units.

<u>Direct Debt</u>	<u>Original Par Amount</u>	<u>Final Maturity</u>	<u>Outstanding Amount</u>
Tax Supported Debt			
School Building Corporation of Lawrence Township			
Ad Valorem Property Tax First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2024 (This issue)	\$60,000,000 *	01/15/44	\$60,000,000 *
Ad Valorem Property Tax First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2023	70,000,000	01/15/43	70,000,000
Ad Valorem Property Tax First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2022B	25,000,000	01/15/42	25,000,000
Unlimited Ad Valorem Property Tax First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2022	57,715,000	07/15/42	57,080,000
Unlimited Ad Valorem Property Tax First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2021	75,140,000	01/15/41	67,935,000
First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2020	15,000,000	01/15/40	13,785,000
Unlimited Ad Valorem Property Tax First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2020	88,980,000	01/15/40	72,845,000
First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2019A	11,870,000	01/15/39	11,870,000
First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2019B	12,860,000	01/15/39	12,860,000
First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2017A	5,000,000	01/15/31	5,000,000
First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2017B	5,500,000	01/15/31	5,500,000
First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2017C	9,500,000	01/15/31	9,500,000
First Mortgage Refunding Bonds, Series 2016	36,530,000	01/15/25	6,940,000
First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2016A1	5,625,000	01/15/28	5,625,000
First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2016A2 (Taxable)	2,500,000	01/15/26	1,725,000
First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2016B1	5,345,000	01/15/28	5,345,000
First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2016B2 (Taxable)	2,500,000	01/15/26	1,615,000
First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2016C	6,935,000	01/15/28	3,980,000
First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2016D	7,040,000	01/15/28	7,040,000
Ad Valorem Property Tax First Mortgage Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	29,120,000	01/15/25	2,870,000
MSD of Lawrence Township			
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2024**	8,000,000	01/15/25	8,000,000
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2023	12,000,000	01/15/32	12,000,000
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019	5,075,000	01/15/30	3,225,000
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018	4,000,000	01/15/28	1,200,000
General Obligation Qualified Zone Academy Bonds, Series 2017 (Taxable)	2,000,000	01/15/34	2,000,000
General Obligation Refunding Pension Bonds, Series 2017 (Taxable)	7,450,000	01/15/27	2,815,000
General Obligation Qualified Zone Academy Bonds, Series 2016 (Taxable)	2,000,000	01/15/33	2,000,000
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2015A	2,000,000	01/15/26	1,060,000
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2015B	2,000,000	01/15/26	1,045,000
General Obligation Bonds, Series 2015C	2,000,000	01/15/26	1,050,000
Common School Fund Loans			<u>4,872,844</u>
Total Direct Debt			<u>\$485,782,844</u>

*Preliminary, subject to change.

**On September 25, 2023, the School Corporation adopted a resolution for an authorization of bonds in a principal amount of \$90,000,000 to pay for the 2023-2026 Facilities Transformation, Long-Term Facilities Improvement and Buses and Equipment Acquisition Project. After the issuance of the General Obligation Bonds, Series 2024, the School Corporation will have a remaining authorization of \$70,000,000, and anticipates issuing bonds over the next few years.

Note: In addition to the above, the School Corporation has equipment and vehicle leases outstanding in the approximate amount of \$756,586 that are not payable from the Debt Service Fund. The School Corporation continuously monitors the need to issue common school fund loans and/or general obligation bonds on an ongoing basis. The School Corporation continually evaluates capital needs and may issue bonds to meet those needs. See "FUTURE FINANCINGS" in the Official Statement.

	<u>Total Debt</u>	<u>Percent Allocable to School Corporation (1)</u>	<u>Amount Allocable to School Corporation</u>
Tax Supported Debt			
Indianapolis-Marion County Public Library	\$60,100,000	11.94%	\$7,175,940
Indianapolis-Marion County Building Authority	1,073,500,000	11.72%	125,814,200
Health and Hospital Corporation of Marion County	146,700,000	11.72%	17,193,240
Metropolitan Thoroughfare District	193,955,000	11.72%	22,731,526
Indianapolis Park District	21,930,000	11.72%	2,570,196
Indianapolis Public Safety Communication Systems & Computer Facilities District	32,506,973	11.72%	3,809,817
Indianapolis Consolidated City	1,472,065,807	8.51%	125,272,800
Indianapolis Transportation Corp (IndyGo)	90,810,000	8.51%	7,727,931
Marion County Convention and Recreational Facilities Authority (MCCRFA)/Capital Improvement Board (CIB)	369,980,000	11.72%	43,361,656
City of Lawrence	52,914,389	100.00%	52,914,389
Lawrence Township	2,230,000	91.90%	<u>2,049,370</u>
Tax Supported Debt			<u>410,621,065</u>
Self-Supporting Revenue Debt			
Indianapolis Consolidated City	16,530,000	8.51%	1,406,703
Indianapolis Consolidated County (Stormwater District)	170,005,000	11.72%	19,924,586
Indianapolis Airport Authority	987,047,443	11.72%	115,681,960
City of Lawrence	46,546,820	100.00%	<u>46,546,820</u>
Self-Supporting Revenue Debt			<u>183,560,069</u>
Total Overlapping Debt			<u>\$594,181,134</u>

(2) Based upon the 2023 payable 2024 net assessed valuation of the respective taxing units.

The schedule presented above is based on information furnished by the obligors or other sources and is deemed reliable. The School Corporation makes no representation or warranty as to its accuracy or completeness.

DEBT RATIOS

The following presents the ratios relative to the tax supported indebtedness of the School Corporation and of the taxing units within and overlapping the School Corporation as of July 16, 2024, including the issuance of the 2024 Bonds.

	Direct Tax Supported Debt <u>\$485,782,844</u> *	Allocable Portion of All Other Overlapping Tax Supported Debt <u>\$410,621,065</u>	Total Direct and Overlapping Tax Supported Debt <u>\$896,403,909</u> *
Per capita (1)	\$3,992.56	\$3,374.82	\$7,367.38
Percent of net assessed valuation (2)	6.97%	5.89%	12.86%
Percent of gross assessed valuation (3)	4.10%	3.46%	7.56%
Per pupil (4)	\$30,500.59	\$25,781.44	\$56,282.03

*Preliminary, subject to change.

- (1) According to the U.S. Census Bureau, the 2022 population of the School Corporation is 121,672.
- (2) The net assessed valuation of the School Corporation for taxes payable in 2024 is \$6,971,083,537 according to the Marion County Auditor's office.
- (3) The gross assessed valuation of the School Corporation for taxes payable in 2024 is \$11,855,840,910 according to the Marion County Auditor's office.
- (4) Enrollment of the School Corporation is 15,927 as reported by school personnel.

SCHEDULE OF EXISTING BONDED INDEBTEDNESS

Payment Year	Common School Fund Loans	School Building Corp. First Mortgage Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	General Obligation Bonds Series 2015A	General Obligation Bonds Series 2015B	General Obligation Bonds Series 2015C	First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2016A1	First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2016A2 (Taxable)	First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2016B1	First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2016B2 (Taxable)	First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2016C	First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2016D	First Mortgage Refunding Bonds, Series 2016E	General Obligation QZAB, Series 2016 (Taxable)	First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2017A	First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2017B	Subtotal
2024	\$2,961,486	\$2,923,000	\$368,400	\$353,100	\$358,220	\$228,000	\$196,000	\$210,000	\$212,000	\$590,000	\$285,000	\$7,205,000	\$25,000	\$153,000	\$168,000	\$16,236,206
2025	2,233,500		727,900	727,900	727,900	1,258,000	1,626,000	974,000	1,493,000	972,000	2,518,000		25,000	541,000	595,000	14,419,200
2026	1,437,903					2,137,000		2,716,000		1,439,000	2,517,000		25,000	832,000	915,000	12,018,903
2027	644,556					2,697,000		2,084,000		1,415,000	2,517,000		25,000	836,000	917,000	11,135,556
2028	638,221												25,000	1,122,000	1,236,000	3,021,221
2029													25,000	1,125,000	1,236,000	2,386,000
2030													25,000	1,128,000	1,241,000	2,394,000
2031													25,000			25,000
2032													2,025,000			2,025,000
Totals	\$7,915,665	\$2,923,000	\$1,096,300	\$1,081,000	\$1,086,120	\$6,320,000	\$1,822,000	\$5,984,000	\$1,705,000	\$4,416,000	\$7,837,000	\$7,205,000	\$2,225,000	\$5,737,000	\$6,308,000	\$63,661,085

Payment Year	Subtotal	First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2017C	Taxable Qualified Zone Academy Bonds, Series 2017	General Obligation Bonds, Series 2018	General Obligation Bonds, Series 2019	First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2019A	First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2019B	First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2020	Unlimited First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2020	Unlimited First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2021	Unlimited First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2022	First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2022B	First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2023	General Obligation Bonds, Series 2023	First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2024	Proposed General Obligation Bonds, Series 2024*	Total Annual Payments
2024	\$16,236,206	\$316,000	\$30,000	\$313,075	\$583,700	\$360,000	\$389,000	\$979,000	\$5,611,000	\$4,738,000	\$3,479,000	\$1,236,000	\$4,209,000	\$3,511,834	(This Issue)*		\$41,991,815
2025	14,419,200	1,074,000	30,000	316,063	588,500	360,000	389,000	978,000	5,611,000	4,744,000	3,473,000	1,236,000	3,346,000	1,483,000	\$3,745,000	\$1,038,389	42,831,152
2026	12,018,903	1,612,000	30,000	318,625	588,050	360,000	389,000	981,000	5,610,000	4,742,000	3,476,000	1,236,000	3,346,000	1,482,100	3,003,000	1,039,375	40,232,053
2027	11,135,556	1,593,000	30,000	320,938	586,050	360,000	389,000	982,000	5,609,000	4,743,000	3,476,000	1,236,000	3,346,000	1,484,400	3,003,000	1,040,250	39,334,194
2028	3,021,221	2,115,000	30,000		584,775	920,000	1,000,000	978,000	5,609,000	4,747,000	3,475,000	2,491,000	6,546,000	1,484,700	3,527,000	1,039,250	37,567,946
2029	2,386,000	2,111,000	30,000		587,975	923,000	1,001,000	981,000	5,609,000	4,743,000	3,476,000	2,491,000	6,547,000	1,483,000	3,525,000	1,036,625	36,930,600
2030	2,394,000	2,125,000	30,000			955,000	1,032,000	978,000	5,609,000	4,742,000	3,475,000	2,489,000	6,544,000	1,484,300	3,527,000	1,037,125	36,421,425
2031	25,000		30,000			1,909,000	2,073,000	1,768,000	5,608,000	4,741,000	3,477,000	2,493,000	6,543,000	1,483,300	5,236,000	1,040,625	36,426,925
2032	2,025,000		30,000			1,354,000	1,465,000	980,000	5,611,000	4,743,000	3,471,000	2,493,000	6,548,000		6,264,000	1,036,875	36,020,875
2033			2,030,000			1,356,000	1,464,000	978,000	5,610,000	4,745,000	3,468,000	2,490,000	6,548,000		6,262,000	1,041,000	35,992,000
2034						1,352,000	1,466,000	979,000	5,608,000	4,747,000	3,473,000	2,492,000	6,543,000		6,266,000	1,037,625	33,963,625
2035						1,356,000	1,463,000	981,000	5,608,000	4,746,000	3,474,000	2,491,000	6,543,000		6,265,000		32,927,000
2036						1,355,000	1,469,000	978,000	5,612,000	4,738,000	3,478,000	2,490,000	6,546,000		6,264,000		32,930,000
2037						1,352,000	1,468,000	978,000	5,611,000	4,744,000	3,469,000	2,489,000	6,547,000		6,263,000		32,921,000
2038						1,353,000	1,466,000	980,000	5,609,000	4,742,000	3,476,000	2,489,000	6,547,000		6,266,000		32,928,000
2039								982,000	5,612,000	4,739,000	3,476,000	2,489,000	6,543,000		6,262,000		30,103,000
2040										10,347,000	3,477,000	2,495,000	6,543,000		6,261,000		29,123,000
2041											13,826,000	2,505,000	6,547,000		6,263,000		29,141,000
2042											13,830,000		6,546,000		6,267,000		26,643,000
2043															6,266,000		6,266,000
Totals	\$63,661,085	\$10,946,000	\$2,300,000	\$1,268,701	\$3,519,050	\$15,625,000	\$16,923,000	\$16,461,000	\$89,757,000	\$86,231,000	\$86,725,000	\$39,831,000	\$112,428,000	\$13,896,634	\$100,735,000	\$10,387,139	\$670,694,609

Note: Common School Fund Loans are payable on a calendar year basis. All other bonds are payable on a budget year basis. Represents bonds paid from the debt service fund and excludes the 2017 Pension Refunding Bonds.

*Preliminary, subject to change.

SCHEDULE OF HISTORICAL NET ASSESSED VALUATION

(As Provided by the Marion County Auditor's Office)

<u>Year</u> <u>Payable</u>	<u>Real Estate</u>	<u>Utilities</u>	<u>Personal</u> <u>Property</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>Taxable Value</u>
2020	\$4,952,420,724	\$81,972,810	\$359,749,770	\$5,394,143,304
2021	5,122,895,328	81,598,500	368,858,980	5,573,352,808
2022	5,389,571,387	74,772,510	364,797,210	5,829,141,107
2023	6,246,127,837	77,364,400	360,222,350	6,683,714,587
2024	6,519,091,367	87,971,070	364,021,100	6,971,083,537

NOTE: Net assessed valuations represent the assessed value less certain deductions for the blind, as well as tax-exempt property.

Real property is valued for assessment purposes at its true tax value as defined in the Real Property Assessment Rule, 50 IAC 2.4, the 2011 Real Property Assessment Manual ("Manual"), as incorporated into 50 IAC 2.4, and the 2011 Real Property Assessment Guidelines ("Guidelines"), as adopted by the DLGF. In the case of agricultural land, true tax value is the value determined in accordance with the Guidelines adopted by the DLGF and IC 6-1.1-4-13. In the case of all other real property, true tax value is defined as "the market value-in-use of a property for its current use, as reflected by the utility received by the owner or by a similar user, from the property."

P.L. 180-2016 revises the factors used to calculate the assessed value of agricultural land. This legislation is retroactive to the January 1, 2016 assessment date and applies to each assessment date thereafter. The revised factors enacted in the legislation may reduce the total assessed value of agricultural land, which could shift property tax liability from agricultural property owners to other property owners. In addition, the reduction in the assessed value of agricultural land may result in a reduction of the total assessed value of a School Corporation. Lower assessed values of a School Corporation may result in higher tax rates in order for a School Corporation to receive its approved property tax levy.

Real property assessments are annually adjusted to market value based on sales data. The process of adjusting real property assessments to reflect market values has been termed "trending" by the DLGF.

The Manual permits assessing officials in each county to choose any acceptable mass appraisal method to determine true tax value, taking into consideration the ease of administration and the uniformity of the assessments produced by that method. The Guidelines were adopted to provide assessing officials with an acceptable appraisal method, although the Manual makes it clear that assessing officials are free to select from any number of appraisal methods, provided that they produce accurate and uniform values throughout the jurisdiction and across all classes of property. The Manual specifies the standards for accuracy and validation that the DLGF uses to determine the acceptability of any alternative appraisal method.

DETAIL OF NET ASSESSED VALUATION
 Assessed 2023 for Taxes Payable in 2024
 (As Provided by the Marion County Auditor's Office)

	<u>Lawrence Twp. Sanitation</u>	<u>City of Lawrence</u>	<u>Indpls. Law. Twp. Police & Fire/San.</u>	<u>Indpls. Law. Twp. Fire, O/S San.</u>	<u>Total</u>
Gross Value of Land	\$1,370,437,500	\$709,312,600	\$4,153,800	\$410,200	\$2,084,314,100
Gross Value of Improvements	5,816,914,900	3,273,457,000	30,225,900	822,900	9,121,420,700
Total Gross Value of Real Estate	7,187,352,400	3,982,769,600	34,379,700	1,233,100	11,205,734,800
Less: Tax Exempt Property & Other Exemptions	(2,762,253,444)	(1,495,317,824)	(10,897,788)		(4,268,469,056)
TIF	(40,060,222)	(378,114,155)			(418,174,377)
Net Assessed Value of Real Estate	4,385,038,734	2,109,337,621	23,481,912	1,233,100	6,519,091,367
Business Personal Property	459,927,780	101,817,660	158,980	230,620	562,135,040
Less: Deductions	(192,694,970)	(5,121,620)	(25,000)		(197,841,590)
TIF		(272,350)			(272,350)
Net Assessed Value of Personal Property	267,232,810	96,423,690	133,980	230,620	364,021,100
Net Assessed Value of Utility Property	58,198,770	29,295,700	476,600	0	87,971,070
Total Net Assessed Value	\$4,710,470,314	\$2,235,057,011	\$24,092,492	\$1,463,720	\$6,971,083,537

COMPARATIVE SCHEDULE OF CERTIFIED TAX RATES

Per \$100 of Net Assessed Valuation

	<u>Year Taxes Payable</u>				
	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>
Detail of Certified Tax Rate:					
Debt Service	\$0.3881	\$0.3851	\$0.3549	\$0.3650	\$0.3817
Pension Debt	0.0599	0.0419	0.0314	0.0186	0.0164
Operations Fund	0.5018	0.5222	0.5341	0.4956	0.4959
Referendum Debt Fund - Exempt Capital Post 2009		0.2456 (1)	0.2228	0.1947	0.1742
Totals	<u>\$0.9498</u>	<u>\$1.1948</u>	<u>\$1.1432</u>	<u>\$1.0739</u>	<u>\$1.0682</u>
Total District Certified Tax Rate (2)					
Lawrence Twp.-Sanitation	\$2.4885	\$2.7315	\$2.6754	\$2.4563	\$2.4454
City of Lawrence	\$2.5721	\$2.8497	\$2.7710	\$2.5584	\$2.5754
Indpls., Lawrence Twp. - Police & Fire	\$2.4885	\$2.7315	\$2.6754	\$2.4563	\$2.4454
Indpls., Lawrence Twp. - Fire-San	\$2.4885	\$2.7315	\$2.6754	\$2.4563	\$2.4454

(1) Voters of the School Corporation approved a referendum in November 2019 totaling \$191 million.

(2) Includes certified tax rates of overlapping taxing units.

Source: DLGF Certified Budget Orders for the School Corporation.

PROPERTY TAXES LEVIED AND COLLECTED

<u>Collection Year</u>	<u>Certified Taxes Levied</u>	<u>Circuit Breaker Tax Credit</u> (1)	<u>Certified Taxes Levied Net of Circuit Breaker Tax Credit</u>	<u>Taxes Collected</u>	<u>Collected as Percent of Gross Levy</u>	<u>Collected as Percent of Net Levy</u>
2019	\$47,965,709	(\$6,812,898)	\$41,152,811	\$41,370,380	86.25%	100.53%
2020	49,927,612	(7,093,912)	42,833,700	44,037,575	88.20%	102.81%
2021	65,917,478	(7,640,873)	58,276,605	58,872,925	89.31%	101.02%
2022	65,553,109	(7,877,768)	57,675,341	59,955,802	91.46%	103.95%
2023	71,136,968	(7,195,702)	63,941,266	63,464,388	89.21%	99.25%
2024	73,842,399	(6,361,351)	67,481,048	(-----In process of collections-----)		

Source: The Marion County Auditor's Office and the DLGF Certified Budget Orders for the School Corporation.

(1) Circuit Breaker Tax Credits allocable to the School Corporation per the DLGF.

Article 10, Section 1 of the Constitution of the State of Indiana (the "Constitutional Provision") provides that, for property taxes first due and payable in 2012 and thereafter, the Indiana General Assembly shall, by law, limit a taxpayer's property tax liability to a specified percentage of the gross assessed value of the taxpayer's real and personal property. Indiana Code § 6-1.1-20.6 (the "Statute") authorizes such limits in the form of a tax credit for all property taxes in an amount that exceeds the gross assessed value of real and personal property eligible for the credit (the "Circuit Breaker Tax Credit"). For property assessed as a homestead (as defined in Indiana Code § 6-1.1-12-37), the Circuit Breaker Tax Credit is equal to the amount by which the property taxes attributable to the homestead exceed 1% of the gross assessed value of the homestead. Property taxes attributable to the gross assessed value of other residential property, agricultural property, and long-term care facilities are limited to 2% of the gross assessed value, property taxes attributable to other non-residential real property and personal property are limited to 3% of the gross assessed value. The Statute provides additional property tax limits for property taxes paid by certain senior citizens.

Pursuant to IC 6-1.1-20.6-9.9, if a school corporation has sufficient Circuit Breaker Tax Credit losses in any year from 2014 through 2023, and has such annual losses timely certified by the DLGF, it will be an eligible school corporation for such year that it submitted the request for a determination (an "Eligible School Corporation"). An Eligible School Corporation may allocate its Circuit Breaker Tax Credit loss proportionately across all school corporation property tax funds, including the debt service fund, and is exempt from the protected taxes requirement described below. After 2016, if a school corporation: (i) issues new bonds or enters into a new lease rental agreement for which the school corporation is imposing or will impose a debt service levy other than: (A) to refinance or renew prior bond or lease rental obligations existing before January 1, 2017; or (B) for indebtedness that is approved in a local public question or referendum under IC 6-1.1-20 or any other law; and (ii) the school corporation's total debt service levy and total debt service tax rate is greater than the school corporation's total debt service levy and total debt service tax rate in 2016, the school corporation will not be eligible to allocate its Circuit Breaker Tax Credit loss proportionately.

Except for an Eligible School Corporation, the Statute categorizes property taxes levied to pay Debt Service Obligations as "protected taxes," regardless of whether the property taxes were approved at a referendum, and all other property taxes as "unprotected taxes." The total amount of revenue to be distributed to the fund for which the protected taxes were imposed shall be determined without applying the Circuit Breaker Tax Credit. The application of the Circuit Breaker Tax Credit must reduce only the amount of unprotected taxes distributed to a fund. The School Corporation may allocate the reduction by using a combination of unprotected taxes of the political subdivision in those taxing districts in which the Circuit Breaker Tax Credit caused a reduction in protected taxes. The tax revenue and each fund of any other political subdivisions must not be affected by the reduction.

LARGE TAXPAYERS

The following is a list of the ten largest taxpayers located within the School Corporation.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Business</u>	<u>2023/2024 Net Assessed Valuation</u>	<u>Percent of Total Net Assessed Valuation (1)</u>
Roche Diagnostics Corporation (2)	Mfg. medical diagnostic devices	\$120,119,106	1.72%
Castleton Square LLC	Real estate of Castleton Square Mall	103,196,600	1.48%
Star Harrison Place LLC (2)/Star III Avery Point LLC (Steadfast Management Company)	Apartment complexes	69,115,700	0.99%
Lake Castleton Apartments LLC	Apartment complex	48,685,700	0.70%
Castleton Park Indianapolis LP	Office complexes	44,911,630	0.64%
Indianapolis Dept. of Public Utility/Citizens Gas & Coke	Natural gas utility	42,036,750	0.60%
Fort Living, LLC (2)	Apartments	40,640,480	0.58%
Fort Apartments Holdings, LLC (2)	Apartments	27,285,300	0.39%
Comcast of Indianapolis, LP	Telecommunications	27,157,500	0.39%
ILPT KYIN LLC (2)	Industrial warehouse	<u>26,879,400</u>	<u>0.39%</u>
Totals		<u>\$550,028,166</u>	<u>7.89%</u>

- (1) The total net assessed valuation of the School Corporation is \$6,971,083,537 for taxes payable in 2024, according to the Marion County Auditor's office.
- (2) Located in a tax increment allocation area ("TIF"); therefore all or a portion of the taxes are captured as TIF and not distributed to individual taxing units.

Source: For reporting period 2023/24 Net Assessed Valuation shown above, large taxpayer data was provided by the Marion County Auditor's office. Compared to prior reporting periods, some variations may be related to the way large taxpayers with multiple parcels are compiled and reported.

NOTE OF AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note: The School Corporation's Statement of Receipts, Disbursements, and Cash and Investment Balances - Regulatory Basis can be found in the complete July 1, 2021 to June 30, 2022, audit report of the Indiana State Board of Accounts ("SBOA"), which is attached to this Official Statement as Appendix G. Historical audits for the School Corporation are also currently available on the SBOA's website at: <http://www.in.gov/sboa/resources/reports/audit/>.

The following schedule contains limited and unaudited financial information which is presented solely for the purpose of conveying a statement of cash and investment balances for the School Corporation. Consequently, these schedules do not include all disclosures required by generally accepted accounting principles. Detailed reports are available at <https://www.eddata.doe.in.gov/PublicHome>.

SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES BY FUND
(Unaudited)

<u>Calendar Year 2021</u>	1/1/2021 Balance	Receipts*	Expenditures*	12/31/2021 Balance
Education Fund	\$11,890,536	\$124,360,340	\$119,679,479	\$16,571,397
Debt Service Fund	1,652,658	19,764,740	19,373,067	2,044,331
Retirement/Severance Bond Fund	641,112	2,150,324	2,243,163	548,273
Operations Fund	10,306,130	44,175,362	42,482,814	11,998,678
Referendum Debt	0	15,257,223	13,830,000	1,427,223
Local Rainy Day Fund	8,083,063	1,500,000		9,583,063
Other Funds	3,549,485	64,891,109	64,460,180	3,980,414
Totals	<u>\$36,122,982</u>	<u>\$272,099,098</u>	<u>\$262,068,702</u>	<u>\$46,153,379</u>
<u>Calendar Year 2022</u>	1/1/2022 Balance	Receipts*	Expenditures*	12/31/2022 Balance
Education Fund	\$16,571,397	\$131,391,520	\$130,302,974	\$17,659,943
Debt Service Fund	2,044,331	19,214,608	19,940,883	1,318,056
Retirement/Severance Bond Fund	548,273	1,701,884	2,250,157	0
Operations Fund	11,998,678	49,025,082	48,040,983	12,982,777
Referendum Debt	1,427,223	14,642,248	13,830,000	2,239,471
Local Rainy Day Fund	9,583,063	1,500,000		11,083,063
Other Funds	3,980,414	85,420,628	82,549,348	6,851,694
Totals	<u>\$46,153,379</u>	<u>\$302,895,971</u>	<u>\$296,914,345</u>	<u>\$52,135,005</u>
<u>Calendar Year 2023</u>	1/1/2023 Balance	Receipts*	Expenditures*	12/31/2023 Balance
Education Fund	\$17,659,943	\$141,283,457	\$142,240,084	\$16,703,316
Debt Service Fund	1,318,056	22,328,985	22,069,207	1,577,834
Retirement/Severance Bond Fund	0	1,137,766	981,035	156,731
Operations Fund	12,982,777	54,060,098	52,068,452	14,974,423
Referendum Debt	2,239,471	14,158,168	13,820,000	2,577,640
Local Rainy Day Fund	11,083,063			11,083,063
Other Funds	6,851,694	125,711,810 (1)	112,058,876 (1)	20,504,628
Totals	<u>\$52,135,005</u>	<u>\$358,680,284</u>	<u>\$343,237,654</u>	<u>\$67,577,635</u>
<u>Six Months Ended 6/30/24</u>	1/1/2024 Balance	Receipts*	Expenditures*	6/30/2024 Balance
Education Fund	\$16,703,316	\$74,500,067	\$72,724,471	\$18,478,912
Debt Service Fund	1,577,834	14,811,507	\$14,520,733	1,868,609
Retirement/Severance Bond Fund	156,731	637,140	\$492,225	301,646
Operations Fund	14,974,423	27,707,787	\$28,170,917	14,511,293
Referendum Debt	2,577,640	7,133,294	\$6,914,000	2,796,934
Local Rainy Day Fund	11,083,063		\$1,538,827	9,544,235
Other Funds	20,504,628	66,798,859	62,864,028	24,439,459
Totals	<u>\$67,577,635</u>	<u>\$191,588,654</u>	<u>\$187,225,200</u>	<u>\$71,941,088</u>

*Receipts and Expenditures include Interfund transfers and adjustments.

(1) Includes \$12,000,000 of bond proceeds of the General Obligation Bonds, Series 2023 issued in December 2023 and \$70,000,000 of First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2023 issued in October 2023. The School Corporation is undertaking a facilities upgrade plan that includes improvements at schools and early learning centers.

(This page intentionally left blank.)

APPENDIX B

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY

The 2024 Bonds will be available only in book entry form in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. DTC will act as the initial securities depository for the 2024 Bonds. The ownership of one fully registered Bond for each maturity of the 2024 Bonds will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for DTC or at the election of the winning bidder, to the purchaser.

SO LONG AS CEDE & CO, AS NOMINEE OF DTC, IS THE REGISTERED OWNER OF THE 2024 BONDS, REFERENCES IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT TO THE REGISTERED OWNERS (OR THE OWNERS) WILL MEAN CEDE & CO. AND WILL NOT MEAN THE BENEFICIAL OWNERS.

The Depository Trust Company (“DTC”), New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the 2024 Bonds. The 2024 Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC’s partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered certificate will be issued for each maturity of the 2024 Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a “banking organization” within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC’s participants (“Direct Participants”) deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants’ accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (“DTCC”). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation, and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (“Indirect Participants”). The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of 2024 Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the 2024 Bonds on DTC’s records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each 2024 Bond (“Beneficial Owner”) is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants’ records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the 2024 Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the 2024 Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the 2024 Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all 2024 Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC’s partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of 2024 Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the 2024 Bonds; DTC’s records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such 2024 Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the

Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of 2024 Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the 2024 Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bond documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of the 2024 Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the 2024 Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the 2024 Bonds within a maturity are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such maturity to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the 2024 Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the Issuer as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the 2024 Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds and payment of principal of, and interest on, the 2024 Bonds will be made to Cede & Co. or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the Issuer or its agent on the payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC or the Issuer, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds and principal and interest payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the Issuer or its agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the 2024 Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to Issuer or its agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The Issuer may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that the Issuer believes to be reliable, but the Issuer takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

APPENDIX C

SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE LEASE

THE FOLLOWING IS A BRIEF SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN THE LEASE. THIS SUMMARY DOES NOT PURPORT TO BE A COMPREHENSIVE DESCRIPTION. CAPITALIZED TERMS NOT DEFINED IN THIS SUMMARY WILL HAVE THE MEANINGS SET FORTH ELSEWHERE IN THIS PRIVATE PLACEMENT MEMORANDUM.

General, Term and Rental

In the Lease, the Building Corporation leases to the School Corporation the Leased Premises. Except upon the occurrence and continuation of an event of default under the Lease, the term of the Lease with respect to the Leased Premises will end on December 31, 20___. The School Corporation may renew for a further like or lesser term upon the same or like conditions established in the Lease.

Under the Lease, the School Corporation agrees to pay the Building Corporation lease rental at the rate per year during the term of the Lease in amounts sufficient to pay the principal of, and interest on the Bonds issued and outstanding under the Trust Indenture (the "Rent," the "Lease Rental" or the "Annual Rent"). Each rental installment is payable in advance in semi-annual installments on June 30 and December 31 of each year. All Annual Rent payable under the terms of the Lease are paid by the School Corporation to the Trustee.

The Lease provides that the School Corporation will pay as further rental for the Premises all taxes and assessments levied against or on account of the Premises or the receipt of lease rental payments, and amounts required to be paid, after taking into account other available money, to the United States government to prevent the Bonds from becoming arbitrage bonds under Section 148 of the Code.

Operation, Maintenance and Repair of Premises

The Lease provides that the School Corporation will operate, maintain and repair the Premises in good repair, working order and condition at its own expense.

The School Corporation may, at its own expense, install on the property on any of the Premises personal property which is not an addition or improvement to, modification of or substitution for the facilities comprising the Premises, which will be the sole property of the School Corporation and in which the Building Corporation will have no interest. This additional property of the School Corporation may be modified or removed at any time if the School Corporation is not in default under the Lease.

Insurance

The School Corporation, at its own expense, will keep the Premises insured against physical loss or damage in an amount at least one hundred percent (100%) of the full replacement cost of the Premises, with such exceptions as are ordinarily required by insurers of similar facilities. During the full term of this Lease, the Lessee shall also, at its own expense, maintain rent or rental value insurance in an amount equal to the full rental value of the Premises for a period of the ensuing two (2) years against physical loss or damage. During the full term of this Lease, the School Corporation will also, at its own expense, carry combined bodily injury insurance, including accidental death, and property damage with references to the Premises in an amount not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) combined single limit on account of each occurrence.

Damage and Destruction of Premises; Abatement of Rent

The Lease provides that, in the event the Premises are partially or totally destroyed, whether by fire or any other casualty, so as to render the same unfit, in whole or part, for use by the School Corporation: (i) it will then be the obligation of the Building Corporation to restore and rebuild the Premises as promptly as may be done, unavoidable strikes and other causes beyond the control of the Building Corporation excepted; provided, the Building Corporation will not be obligated to expend on

such restoration or rebuilding more than the amount of the proceeds received by the Building Corporation from the insurance provided for in the Lease, and provided further, the Building Corporation will not be required to rebuild or restore the Premises if the School Corporation instructs the Building Corporation not to undertake such work because the School Corporation anticipates that either the cost of such work exceeds the amount of insurance proceeds and other amounts available for such purpose, or the work cannot be completed within the period covered by rental value insurance; and (ii) the lease rental payments will be abated, for the period during which the Premises or any part thereof is unfit for use by the School Corporation, in proportion to the percentage of the area of the Premises which is unfit for use by the School Corporation as it relates to the entire Premises. If the Building Corporation so instructs the School Corporation not to undertake such work, the School Corporation will use the insurance proceeds and other amounts available to exercise its option to purchase under the Lease.

In certain circumstances, proceeds of insurance may be used for redemption of Bonds. See “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE TRUST INDENTURE -- Insurance--Use of Proceeds from Insurance” in Appendix D of this Final Official Statement.

Option to Purchase Premises

The School Corporation has the right and option, on any date prior to the expiration of the Lease, to purchase the Premises at a price equal to the amount required to enable the Building Corporation to liquidate by paying all indebtedness related to the Premises, including the Bonds as determined by the Building Corporation and the Trustee, and by paying the expense and charges of liquidation, and to pay the cost of transferring the Premises.

Transfer of Ownership to School Corporation

In the event the School Corporation has not exercised its option to purchase all of the Premises, or its option to renew the Lease, then upon expiration of the term of the Lease and full performance by the School Corporation of its obligations under the Lease, the Premises will become the absolute property of the School Corporation.

Defaults

The Lease provides that if the School Corporation defaults (i) in the payment of any rentals or other sums payable to the Building Corporation under the Lease, or (ii) in the observance of any other covenant, agreement or condition thereof and such default continues for ninety (90) days after written notice to correct the same, the Building Corporation may protect and enforce its rights by suit in equity or at law in any court of competent jurisdiction, whether for specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained herein or for the enforcement of any other appropriate legal or equitable remedy, including, but not limited to, any legal action to mandate the School Corporation to levy and collect taxes sufficient to produce the necessary funds with which to pay the rentals payable to the Building Corporation or may authorize or delegate the authority to file a suit, or the Building Corporation, at its option and without further notice, may terminate the estate and interest of the School Corporation thereunder, and the Building Corporation may resume possession of the Premises. The exercise by the Building Corporation of its right to terminate the Lease will not release the School Corporation from the performance of any obligation under the Lease maturing prior to the Building Corporation’s actual entry into possession.

APPENDIX D

SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE TRUST INDENTURE

THE FOLLOWING IS A SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN THE TRUST INDENTURE. THIS SUMMARY DOES NOT PURPORT TO BE A COMPREHENSIVE DESCRIPTION AND IS QUALIFIED IN ITS ENTIRETY BY REFERENCE TO THE TRUST INDENTURE. CAPITALIZED TERMS NOT DEFINED IN THIS SUMMARY WILL HAVE THE MEANINGS SET FORTH ELSEWHERE IN THIS PRIVATE PLACEMENT MEMORANDUM.

Creation of Funds and Accounts

The Trust Indenture establishes the following funds and accounts to be held by the Trustee:

- (i) Project Fund;
- (ii) Sinking Fund;
- (iii) Rebate Fund;
- (iv) Operation Fund; and
- (v) Redemption Fund.

Operation of Funds and Accounts

Project Fund. At the time of issuance of the 2024 Bonds, there will be established a 2024 Construction Account and a 2024 School Corporation Construction Account within the Project Fund. A portion of the 2024 Bond proceeds in an amount equal to \$ _____ will be deposited in the 2024 Construction Account of the Project Fund. All of the proceeds of the 2024 Bonds deposited into the 2024 Construction Account will be immediately transferred by the Trustee to the 2024 School Corporation Construction Account as payment for the purchase of the 2024 Existing Real Estate and the 2024 Existing Structures. The 2024 School Corporation Construction Account is expressly not a part of the Mortgaged Property, but is being held by the Trustee for the sole benefit of the School Corporation. The School Corporation will apply the money deposited into the 2024 School Corporation Construction Account to the costs of the 2024 School Corporation Project.

Sinking Fund. The Sinking Fund will be used by the Trustee to pay the principal due at the next principal payment date or sinking fund redemption date, and interest due at the next interest payment date, on the Bonds. To the extent money remains in the Sinking Fund after such principal payment date and interest payment date, the Trustee shall transfer such excess money to the Operation Fund.

Rebate Fund. In order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), the Building Corporation may be required to cause to be calculated amounts to be rebated to the United States government, or if applicable and so elected, the amount of the penalty to be paid in lieu of rebate. The Trustee will deposit such amounts, at the direction of the Building Corporation, in the Rebate Fund from the Project Fund, the Operation Fund or investment earnings on the Sinking Fund. The Trustee will pay required amounts from the Rebate Fund as directed by the Building Corporation and as required by Section 148 of the Code.

Operation Fund. The Operation Fund will be used only for the payment of necessary incidental expenses of the Building Corporation, such as Trustee's, Registrar's and Paying Agent's fees, required audits, appraisals, meetings, legal fees and expenses, expenses incurred in connection with any continuing disclosure obligations, the payment of any rebate or penalties to the United States government, to transfer funds to the Redemption Fund if so directed by the Building Corporation, the payment of principal and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds upon redemption or the purchase price of Bonds purchased as

provided in the Trust Indenture, and if the amount in the Sinking Fund at any time is less than the required amount, the Trustee will transfer funds from the Operation Fund to the Sinking Fund in an amount sufficient to raise the amount in the Sinking Fund to the required amount. Incidental expenses will be paid by the Trustee upon the presentation of an affidavit (except in the case of amounts owing to the Trustee, which may be withdrawn from the Fund when due without presentation of an affidavit) stating the character of the expenditure, the amount thereof and to whom due.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, upon receipt by the Trustee of a Request for Release of Funds, as defined below, the Trustee will as soon thereafter as practical release to the School Corporation funds in the Operation Fund in accord with such Request. For these purposes, a "Request for Release of Funds" means a written request made by the School Corporation which (i) is signed by an Authorized Representative of the School Corporation, (ii) sets forth the amount requested to be released from the Operation Fund to the School Corporation, and (iii) includes a statement, accompanied by supporting schedules prepared by an accountant or firm of accountants which verify the statement, that the balance to be held in the Operation Fund immediately after such amount is released to the School Corporation is expected to be sufficient to meet the known and anticipated payments and transfers to be satisfied from the Operation Fund in the succeeding eighteen months. The supporting schedules will identify with particularity the anticipated sources and applications of funds. The statement and supporting schedules required by clause (iii) above will not include anticipated investment earnings based on assumptions about reinvestment rates, but may include known investment earnings scheduled to be received on then current investments, and will include any known or anticipated gain or loss from the disposition of investments. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this paragraph, the Trustee will not so release funds from the Operation Fund to the School Corporation during any time that there exists an uncured or unwaived event of default under the Trust Indenture, or an event which with notice or lapse of time or both would become such an event of default, or if the Trustee determines that the information set forth in the Request for Release of Funds (including the supporting schedules) is not reasonably consistent with the books and records of the Trustee or is otherwise not accurate or appropriate.

Redemption Fund. The Trustee and the Building Corporation will use funds in the Redemption Fund to call the Bonds for redemption or to purchase the Bonds.

Investment of Funds. As directed by an Authorized Representative of the Building Corporation all funds will be invested by the Trustee in Qualified Investments, as defined in the Trust Indenture. Unless otherwise indicated in the supplemental indenture with respect to a particular series of Bonds, all investment earnings of funds deposited in the construction account established upon the issuance of each series of Bonds will be deposited in such construction account until the Affidavit of Completion is filed with respect to the projects funded by such series of Bonds. After the filing of such Affidavit of Completion, the Trustee will allocate interest earnings to the fund or account to which the earnings are allocable. Funds invested for the Sinking Fund and Rebate Fund will mature prior to the time the funds invested will be needed for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds or rebate to the United States government. At the written direction of an Authorized Representative of the Building Corporation, the Trustee is authorized to sell any securities so acquired from time to time in order to make required payments from a particular fund or account.

Redemption of Bonds. Whenever the amounts contained in the Sinking Fund, Redemption Fund and Operation Fund are sufficient, together with any other funds deposited with the Trustee by the Building Corporation (other than amounts deposited into the Rebate Fund), to redeem, upon the next redemption date, all Bonds then outstanding under the Trust Indenture, after accounting for the intervening uses of such amounts, the Trustee will apply the amounts in such funds to the redemption of the Bonds.

Purchase of Bonds. At the request of the Building Corporation, the Trustee will remove funds from the Operation Fund or the Redemption Fund to be used for the redemption of the Bonds or for the purchase of the Bonds.

Additional Bonds

Additional Bonds may be issued under the Trust Indenture on a parity with the 2023 Bonds and the 2024 Bonds. Additional Bonds will be limited to amounts which can be repaid, along with all outstanding 2023 Bonds and 2024 Bonds, from lease rentals paid by the School Corporation pursuant to the Lease.

Covenants of the Building Corporation

In the Trust Indenture, the Building Corporation makes certain covenants to the Trustee for the benefit of Bondholders, including but not limited to the following.

Title to Mortgaged Property. The Building Corporation covenants that it will preserve good and indefeasible title to the Mortgaged Property. The Building Corporation also covenants that it will not suffer any lien or charge equal or prior to the lien created by the Trust Indenture to be enforced or to exist against the Mortgaged Property or any part thereof, except the lien of current taxes not yet due.

Corporate Existence. The Building Corporation covenants that it will maintain its corporate existence. Nothing in the Trust Indenture prevents any consolidation or merger of the Building Corporation with or into, or any conveyance or transfer subject to the Trust Indenture of all the Mortgaged Property as an entirety to, any other corporation; provided, however, that such consolidation, merger, conveyance or transfer must not impair the lien of the Trust Indenture or any of the rights or powers of the Trustee or the registered owners under the Trust Indenture; and provided, further, that upon any such consolidation, merger, conveyance or transfer, the due and punctual payment of the principal of and interest on all Bonds, and the performance and observance of all terms and covenants and conditions of the Trust Indenture and of the Lease to be kept or performed by the Building Corporation, must be assumed by the corporation formed by such consolidation or into which such merger has been made, or to which the Mortgaged Property has been so conveyed and transferred.

Books of Record and Account. The Building Corporation covenants that proper books of record and account will be kept in which full, true and correct entries will be made of all dealings or transactions of or in relation to the properties, business and affairs of the Building Corporation. The Building Corporation will from time to time furnish the Trustee such information as to the property of the Building Corporation as the Trustee reasonably requests and such other information and reports as the Trust Indenture requires.

Incurring Indebtedness. The Building Corporation covenants that it will not incur any indebtedness other than the Bonds except Additional Bonds as permitted by the Trust Indenture or indebtedness payable from income of the Building Corporation from some source other than the rental payments under the Lease pledged under the Trust Indenture as long as any Bonds are outstanding under the Trust Indenture.

Lease. The Building Corporation covenants that it has entered into a valid and binding Lease and will not modify or amend the terms of the Lease which would substantially impair or reduce the security of the owners of the Bonds or agree to a reduction of the lease rental other than in connection with a partial or total refunding of any of the Bonds or upon compliance with the other provisions of the Trust Indenture.

Tax Covenants. In order to preserve the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the Building Corporation represents, covenants and agrees that, among other things, it will not take any action or fail to take any action with respect to the Bonds that would result in the loss of the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Bonds pursuant to Section 103 of the Code, nor will the Building Corporation act in any other manner which would adversely affect such exclusion or treatment, as applicable. The Building Corporation is not required to comply with one or more of these tax covenants to the extent the Building Corporation receives an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel to the effect that any tax covenant is

unnecessary to preserve the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income under federal income tax law.

Insurance. In the Lease, the School Corporation has agreed to carry (i) insurance on the Mortgaged Property against physical loss or damage; (ii) rent or rental value insurance; and (iii) combined bodily injury insurance, including accidental death and property damage with references to the Mortgaged Property in an amount not less than One Million Dollars (\$1,000,000) CSL on account of each occurrence. See “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE LEASE - Insurance” in Appendix C of this Final Official Statement.

Use of Proceeds from Insurance. Subject to the terms of the Lease, the proceeds of such insurance (other than rental value insurance which represents lease rental payments) received by the Trustee will be applied to the repair, replacement or reconstruction of the damaged or destroyed property. In the event the Building Corporation does not commence to repair, replace or reconstruct the Mortgaged Property within 90 days after damage or destruction, or the Building Corporation abandons or fails diligently to pursue the same, the Trustee may make or complete such repairs, replacements or reconstructions, unless the School Corporation instructs the Building Corporation not to undertake such work in accordance with the Lease (which may occur if, for example, the School Corporation anticipates that the cost of such repair, replacement or reconstruction exceeds the amount of insurance proceeds and other amounts available for such purpose, or that the repair, replacement or reconstruction cannot be completed within the period covered by rental value insurance). If the Building Corporation does not proceed in good faith with repair, replacement or reconstruction for 120 days or if the School Corporation instructs the Building Corporation not to undertake such work in accordance with the Lease, the Trustee, upon receipt of the insurance moneys, must (unless the Trustee proceeds to make such repairs, replacements or reconstructions) apply the proceeds in the following manner: (i) if the proceeds are sufficient to redeem all the Bonds then outstanding under the Trust Indenture, the Trustee will apply the proceeds to the redemption of such Bonds in an extraordinary prepayment in the manner provided in the Trust Indenture as if redemption had been at the option of the Building Corporation, but without premium or penalty, and (ii) if the proceeds are not sufficient to redeem all the Bonds then outstanding under the Trust Indenture, the Trustee will apply the proceeds to the partial redemption of outstanding Bonds in an extraordinary prepayment, without premium or penalty, in the manner provided by the Trust Indenture in the case of proceeds from the sale of the Mortgaged Property, as described below under the heading “Events of Default and Remedies--Application of Proceeds from Sale of Mortgaged Property.” See “SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE LEASE - Damage and Destruction of Premises” in Appendix C of this Final Official Statement.

Mortgaged Property

Unless an event of default under the Trust Indenture has occurred and continues beyond any applicable grace period, the Building Corporation may remain in full possession, enjoyment and control of all of the Mortgaged Property. While in possession of the Mortgaged Property and not in default under the Trust Indenture, the Building Corporation may alter, change, add to, repair or replace any of the Mortgaged Property, provided that the Building Corporation maintains and preserves the value of the Mortgaged Property from substantial impairment or reduction so that the security of the Bonds outstanding under the Trust Indenture is not thereby substantially impaired or reduced.

The Trustee has full power and authority to release from the lien of the Trust Indenture, in the manner and subject to the conditions as the Trustee deems proper, such portion of the Mortgaged Property that has become unfit or unnecessary for use or in certain limited circumstances, at the request of the Building Corporation if the Building Corporation determines the released portion of the Mortgaged Property will not interfere with the Building Corporation’s use of the remaining portion of the Mortgaged Property. The proceeds from all sales of such Mortgaged Property which, within 90 days after receipt, are not invested in other property which becomes subject to the lien of the Trust Indenture will be deposited in the Operation Fund.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee will release from the lien of the Trust Indenture any future real estate and future buildings or improvements on such real estate (the “Future Real Estate” and the “Future Structures,” respectively) on the dates and in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the supplemental indenture pursuant to which such Future Structures and Future Real Estate are pledged, unless there exists as of such date an event of default thereunder. Upon such termination of the Trustee’s title to such Future Structures and Future Real Estate, the Trustee will automatically release such Future Structures and Future Real Estate from the lien of the Trust Indenture and will execute such documents to evidence such release as may be reasonably required by the Building Corporation.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Trustee will release from the lien of the Trust Indenture on January 15, 20__, all of the Mortgaged Property subject to the lien of the Indenture as of the date of issuance of the 2024 Bonds unless there exists as of such date an event of default thereunder. Upon such termination of the Trustee’s title to the Mortgaged Property, the Trustee will automatically release the Mortgaged Property from the lien of the Trust Indenture and will execute such documents to evidence such release as may be reasonably required by the Building Corporation.

Events of Default and Remedies

Events of Default. The following are each an “event of default” under the Trust Indenture:

(i) Default in the payment on the due date of the interest on any Bond outstanding under the Trust Indenture;

(ii) Default in the payment on the due date of the principal of or premium on any such Bond, whether at the stated maturity thereof, or upon proceedings for the redemption thereof, or upon the maturity thereof by declaration;

(iii) Default in the performance or observance of any other of the covenants or agreements of the Building Corporation in the Trust Indenture or in the Bonds, and the continuance thereof for a period of 60 days after written notice thereof to the Building Corporation by the Trustee;

(iv) The Building Corporation: (a) admits in writing its inability to pay its debts generally as they become due, (b) files a petition in bankruptcy, (c) makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors, or (d) consents to or fails to contest the appointment of a receiver or trustee for itself or of the whole or any substantial part of the Mortgaged Property;

(a) The Building Corporation is adjudged insolvent by a court of competent jurisdiction; (b) the Building Corporation, on a petition in bankruptcy filed against the Building Corporation, is adjudged a bankrupt; or (c) an order, judgment or decree is entered by any court of competent jurisdiction appointing, without the consent of the Building Corporation, a receiver or trustee of the Building Corporation or of the whole or any substantial part of the Mortgaged Property, and any of the aforesaid adjudications, orders, judgments or decrees is not vacated, set aside or stayed within 60 days from the date of entry thereof;

(v) Any judgment is recovered against the Building Corporation or any attachment or other court process issues that becomes or creates a lien upon any of its property, and such judgment, attachment or court process is not discharged or effectually secured within 60 days;

(vi) The Building Corporation files a petition under the provisions of the United States Bankruptcy Code, or files an answer seeking the relief provided in said Bankruptcy Code;

(vii) A court of competent jurisdiction enters an order, judgment or decree approving a petition filed against the Building Corporation under the provisions of said Bankruptcy Code,

and such judgment, order or decree is not vacated, set aside or stayed within 120 days from the date of the entry thereof;

(viii) Under the provisions of any other law now or hereafter existing for the relief or aid of debtors, any court of competent jurisdiction assumes custody or control of the Building Corporation or of the whole or any substantial part of the Mortgaged Property, and such custody or control is not terminated within 120 days from the date of assumption of such custody or control;

(ix) Failure of the Building Corporation to bring suit to mandate the School Corporation to levy a tax to pay the rental provided in the Lease, or such other action to enforce the Lease as is reasonably requested by the Trustee, if such rental is more than 60 days in default; or

(x) Any default occurs under the Lease.

Remedies. In the case of the happening and continuance of any of the events of default, the Trustee, by notice in writing mailed to the Building Corporation, may, and upon written request of the registered owners of 25% in principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding under the Trust Indenture must, declare the principal of all such Bonds, and the interest accrued thereon, immediately due and payable. However, the registered owners of a majority in principal amount of all outstanding Bonds, by written notice to the Building Corporation and to the Trustee, may annul each declaration and destroy its effect at any time before any sale under the Trust Indenture if all agreements with respect to which default has been made are fully performed and all such defaults are cured, and all arrears of interest upon all Bonds outstanding and the reasonable expenses and charges of the Trustee, the Registrar and Paying Agent, its agents and attorneys, and all other indebtedness secured by the Trust Indenture, except the principal of any Bonds not then due by their terms and interest accrued thereon since the then last Interest Payment Date, are paid or the amount thereof is paid to the Trustee for the benefit of those entitled thereto. Interest will be payable on overdue principal at the rate of interest set forth in each Bond.

Upon the occurrence of one or more events of default, the Building Corporation, upon demand of the Trustee, must surrender to the Trustee the actual possession of all the Mortgaged Property. In such event, the Trustee may, but is under no obligation to: (i) hold, operate and manage the same, and from time to time to make all needed repairs and such extensions, additions or improvements as the Trustee deems wise; (ii) receive the rents, revenues, issues, earnings, income, profits and proceeds thereof and out of the same pay all proper costs and expenses of so taking, holding and managing the same, including reasonable compensation to the Trustee, its agents and counsel, any charges of the Trustee, the Registrar and Paying Agent under the Trust Indenture, any taxes and assessments and other charges prior to the lien of the Trust Indenture which the Trustee may deem it wise to pay, and all expenses in connection therewith; and (iii) apply the remainder of the moneys so received by the Trustee, first, to the payment of the installments of interest which are due and unpaid in the order of their maturity, and next, if the principal of the Bonds is due, to the payment of the principal thereof and the accrued interest thereon pro rata, without any preference or priority whatsoever except as aforesaid. Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds outstanding under the Trust Indenture and installments of interest and under any of the terms of the Trust Indenture have been paid, and all defaults made good, the Trustee will surrender possession to the Building Corporation, its successors or assigns.

Upon the occurrence of any one or more events of default, the Trustee may, if at the time such action is lawful, sell all the Mortgaged Property as an entirety, or in such parts or parcels as the registered owners of a majority in principal amount of the Bonds outstanding under the Trust Indenture may in writing request, or in the absence of such request as the Trustee may determine, at public auction.

In case of the happening and continuance of any event of default, the Trustee may, and will upon the written request of the registered owners of at least 25% in principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding under the Trust Indenture and upon being indemnified to its reasonable satisfaction, proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the registered owners of the Bonds by suit or suits in equity or at law, in any court of competent jurisdiction, whether for specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained in the Trust Indenture or in aid of any power granted in the Trust Indenture, or for any foreclosure of or under the Trust Indenture, or for the enforcement of any other appropriate legal or equitable remedy.

Application of Proceeds from Sale of Mortgaged Property. The proceeds of any sale, together with any other amounts of cash which may then be held by the Trustee as a part of the Mortgaged Property, will be applied as follows:

- (i) to the payment of all costs and expenses of sale, and of all costs of the suit or suits wherein such sale may have been ordered;
- (ii) to the payment of all other expenses of the trust created by the Trust Indenture, with interest thereon at the highest rate of interest on any of the Bonds issued under the Trust Indenture when sold, whether or not then outstanding;
- (iii) to the payment of all the principal and accumulated and unpaid interest on the Bonds then outstanding under the Trust Indenture in full, if said proceeds are sufficient, but if not sufficient, then to the payment thereof ratably without preference or priority of any one Bond over any other or of interest over principal, or of principal over interest, or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest; and
- (iv) any surplus thereof remaining, to the Building Corporation, its successors or assigns, or to whomsoever may be lawfully entitled to receive the same.

Limitation on Rights of Bondholders. No owner of any Bond outstanding under the Trust Indenture has the right to institute any proceeding at law or in equity for the foreclosure of the Trust Indenture, or for the appointment of a receiver, or for any other remedy under the Trust Indenture, without first giving notice in writing to the Trustee of the occurrence and continuance of an event of default, and unless the registered owners of at least 25% in principal amount of the then outstanding Bonds have made written request to the Trustee and have offered it reasonable opportunity either to proceed to exercise the powers granted under the Trust Indenture or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name, and without also having offered to the Trustee adequate security and indemnity against the costs, expenses and liabilities to be incurred by the Trustee; and such notice, request and offer of indemnity may be required by the Trustee as conditions precedent to the execution of the powers and trusts of the Trust Indenture or to the institution of any suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity for the foreclosure thereof, for the appointment of a receiver, or for any other remedy under the Trust Indenture, or otherwise, in case of any such default. No one or more registered owners of the Bonds outstanding under the Trust Indenture has any right in any manner whatsoever to affect, disturb or prejudice the lien of the Trust Indenture by such owner's or owners' action, or to enforce any right thereunder except in the manner therein provided, and all proceedings at law or in equity must be instituted, had and maintained in the manner therein provided, and for the equal benefit of all registered owners of outstanding Bonds. However, the right of any registered owner of any Bond outstanding under the Trust Indenture to receive payment of the principal of and interest on such Bond on or after the respective due dates therein expressed, or to institute suit for the recovery of any such payment on or after such respective dates, will not be impaired or affected without the consent of such registered owner.

No recourse under or upon any obligation, covenant or agreement contained in the Trust Indenture or in any Bond secured thereby, or because of the creation of any indebtedness thereby secured,

may be had against any incorporator, member, officer, director, employee, or agent, present or future, of the Building Corporation or of any successor Building Corporation, either directly or through the Building Corporation, by the enforcement of any assessment or by any legal or equitable proceeding or by virtue of any statute or otherwise.

Supplemental Indentures

The Building Corporation, Trustee, and the Registrar and Paying Agent may, without notice to or consent of any Bondholder, enter into supplemental indentures:

- (i) to cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission in the Trust Indenture, or in any supplemental indenture; or
- (ii) to grant to or confer upon the Trustee, for the benefit of the registered owners, any additional rights, remedies, powers, authority or security that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the registered owners or the Trustee; or
- (iii) to provide for the issuance of Additional Bonds as provided in the Trust Indenture, or
- (iv) to procure a rating on the Bonds from a nationally recognized securities rating agency designated in such supplemental indenture, if such supplemental indenture will not adversely affect the owners of the Bonds; or
- (v) to secure or maintain bond insurance with respect to the Bonds; or
- (vi) to provide for the refunding or advance refunding of the Bonds; or
- (vii) to evidence the appointment of a separate or co-trustee or the succession of a new Trustee or Paying Agent; or
- (viii) to make any other change which, in the determination of the Building Corporation and the School Corporation in their sole discretion, is not to the prejudice of the owners of the Bonds.

In addition, the registered owners of not less than 66-2/3% in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then outstanding under the Trust Indenture may consent to and approve supplemental indentures as are deemed necessary or desirable by the Building Corporation for the purpose of modifying or amending in any particular any of the terms or provisions contained in the Trust Indenture or in any supplemental indenture; provided, however, that such supplemental indenture does not effect:

- (i) an extension of the maturity of the principal of or interest or premium, if any, on any Bond, or an advancement of the earliest redemption date on any Bond, without the consent of the holder of each Bond so affected; or
- (ii) a reduction in the principal amount of any Bond or the rate of interest thereon or the premium payable upon redemption thereof, or a change in the monetary medium in which such amounts are payable, without the consent of the holder of each Bond so affected; or
- (iii) the creation of a lien upon the Mortgaged Property ranking prior to or on a parity with the lien created by the Trust Indenture, without the consent of the holders of all Bonds then outstanding; or

(iv) a preference or priority of any Bond over any other Bond, without the consent of the holders of all Bonds then outstanding; or

(v) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to such supplemental indenture, without the consent of the holders of all Bonds then outstanding.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the rights, duties and obligations of the Building Corporation and of the registered owners of the Bonds, and the terms and provisions of the Bonds and the Trust Indenture, or any supplemental indenture, may be modified or amended in any respect with the consent of the Building Corporation and the consent of the registered owners of all the Bonds then outstanding under the Trust Indenture.

Defeasance

If, when the Bonds outstanding under the Trust Indenture or a portion thereof have become due and payable in accordance with their terms or have been duly called for redemption or irrevocable instructions to call such Bonds or any portion thereof for redemption have been given by the Building Corporation to the Trustee, and the whole amount of the principal, premium, if any, and the interest so due and payable upon such Bonds or any portion thereof then outstanding are paid or (i) sufficient money, or (ii) noncallable Government Obligations, the principal of and the interest on which when due, without reinvestment, will provide sufficient money, or (iii) a combination thereof, are held for such purpose under the provisions of the Trust Indenture, and provision is also made for paying all Trustee's and Paying Agents' fees and expenses and other sums payable under the Trust Indenture by the Building Corporation, the Building Corporation will be released from all liability on such Bonds or portion thereof and such Bonds will no longer be deemed to be outstanding under the Trust Indenture. In the event the foregoing applies to all Bonds secured by the Trust Indenture, the right, title and interest of the Trustee will thereupon cease, determine and become void.

Upon any such termination of the Trustee's title, on demand of the Building Corporation, the Trustee will turn over to the Building Corporation or to such officer, board or body as may then be entitled by law to receive the same, any surplus in the Sinking Fund and in the Operation Fund and all balances remaining in any other funds or accounts, other than moneys and obligations held for the redemption or payment of the Bonds.

(This page intentionally left blank.)

APPENDIX E

_____, 2024

School Building Corporation of Lawrence Township
Indianapolis, Indiana

Re: School Building Corporation of Lawrence Township First Mortgage Bonds,
Series 2024

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by the School Building Corporation of Lawrence Township (the “Issuer”) of \$xx,xxx,xxx aggregate principal amount of its First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2024, dated as of the date hereof (the “Bonds”), pursuant to Indiana Code Section 20-47-3, as amended, Indiana Code Section 20-47-4, as amended, and a Trust Indenture, dated as of September 1, 2023 (the “Original Indenture”), as supplemented and amended by a First Supplemental Trust Indenture, dated as of _____, 2024 (the “First Supplemental Indenture”) (the Original Indenture, as supplemented and amended by the First Supplemental Indenture, the “Indenture”), each of which is by and between the Issuer and The Huntington National Bank, as trustee. We have examined the law and such certified proceedings and such other papers as we deem necessary to render this opinion.

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon representations of the Issuer and the Metropolitan School District of Lawrence Township, Marion County, Indiana (the “School Corporation”), contained in the Indenture, the Lease (as defined in the Indenture), the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials furnished to us, and certifications, representations and other information furnished to us by or on behalf of the Issuer, the School Corporation and others, including, without limitation, certifications contained in the tax and arbitrage certificate of the Issuer and the School Corporation dated the date hereof, without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation. In addition, we have relied upon the report of Baker Tilly Municipal Advisors, LLC, Indianapolis, Indiana, independent certified public accountants, dated the date hereof, as to the matters stated therein.

Based upon the foregoing, we are of the opinion that, under existing law:

1. The Issuer is a nonprofit corporation validly existing under the laws of the State of Indiana, with the corporate power to enter into the Indenture and perform its obligations thereunder and to issue the Bonds.
2. The Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer, and are valid and binding limited obligations of the Issuer, enforceable in accordance with their terms.

School Building Corporation of Lawrence Township
_____, 2024

The Bonds are payable solely from the Mortgaged Property (as set forth in the Indenture) on a parity with the Issuer's First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2023.

3. The Indenture has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer, and is a valid and binding obligation of the Issuer, enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with its terms.

4. The Lease has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and the School Corporation, and is a valid and binding obligation of the Issuer and the School Corporation, enforceable against the Issuer and the School Corporation in accordance with its terms. The obligations of the School Corporation under the Lease with respect to the Bonds are payable solely from *ad valorem* taxes to be levied and collected on all taxable property within the geographical boundaries of the School Corporation.

5. Under Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and in effect on this date (the "Code"), the interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The opinion set forth in this paragraph is subject to the condition that each of the Issuer and the School Corporation complies with all requirements of the Code that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds in order that interest thereon be, or continue to be, excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Each of the Issuer and the School Corporation has covenanted or represented that it will comply with such requirements. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements may cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

6. Interest on the Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax. However, such interest is included in the "adjusted financial statement income" of certain corporations that are subject to the alternative minimum tax.

7. Interest on the Bonds is exempt from income taxation in the State of Indiana (the "State") for all purposes except the State financial institutions tax.

We have not been engaged or undertaken to review the accuracy, completeness or sufficiency of the Final Official Statement, dated _____, 2024, or any other offering material relating to the Bonds, and we express no opinion relating thereto.

We express no opinion regarding any tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds, other than as expressly set forth herein.

With respect to the enforceability of any document or instrument, this opinion is subject to the qualifications that: (i) the enforceability of such document or instrument may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, receivership, moratorium, fraudulent conveyance and similar laws relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights; (ii) the enforceability of equitable rights and remedies provided for in such document or instrument is subject to judicial

School Building Corporation of Lawrence Township
_____, 2024

discretion, and the enforceability of such document or instrument may be limited by general principles of equity; (iii) the enforceability of such document or instrument may be limited by public policy; and (iv) certain remedial, waiver and other provisions of such document or instrument may be unenforceable, provided, however, that in our opinion the unenforceability of those provisions would not, subject to the other qualifications set forth herein, affect the validity of such document or instrument or prevent the practical realization of the benefits thereof.

This opinion is given only as of the date hereof, and we assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention, or any changes in law that may hereafter occur.

Very truly yours,

(This page intentionally left blank.)

APPENDIX F

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CONTRACT

This Continuing Disclosure Contract (this “Contract”) is made this ___ day of _____, 2024, from the Metropolitan School District of Lawrence Township, Marion County, Indiana, (the “Promisor”), to each registered owner or holder of any Bond (as hereinafter defined) (each, a “Promisee”);

WITNESSETH THAT:

WHEREAS, the School Building Corporation of Lawrence Township, an Indiana nonprofit corporation (the “Issuer”), is issuing its First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2024, on the date hereof (the “2024 Bonds”), pursuant to a Trust Indenture, dated as of September 1, 2023 (the “Original Indenture”), as supplemented and amended by a First Supplemental Trust Indenture, dated as of _____, 2024 (the “First Supplemental Indenture”) (the Original Indenture, as supplemented and amended by the First Supplemental Indenture, the “Indenture”), each of which is by and between the Issuer and The Huntington National Bank, as trustee (the “Trustee”); and

WHEREAS, _____ (the “Underwriter”) is, in connection with an offering of the 2024 Bonds directly or indirectly by or on behalf of the Issuer, purchasing the 2024 Bonds from the Issuer and selling the 2024 Bonds to certain purchasers; and

WHEREAS, Rule 15c2-12 (the “Rule”), promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “Commission”) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Act”), provides that, except as otherwise provided in the Rule, a participating underwriter (as defined in the Rule) shall not purchase or sell municipal securities in connection with an offering (as defined in the Rule) unless the participating underwriter has reasonably determined that an issuer of municipal securities (as defined in the Rule) or an obligated person (as defined in the Rule) for whom financial or operating data is presented in the final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has undertaken, either individually or in combination with other issuers of such municipal securities or obligated persons, in a written agreement or contract for the benefit of holders of such securities, to provide certain information; and

WHEREAS, the Promisor desires to enter into this Contract in order to assist the Underwriter in complying with subsection (b)(5) of the Rule; and

WHEREAS, any registered owner or holder of any 2024 Bond shall, by its payment for and acceptance of such 2024 Bond, accept and assent to this Contract and the exchange of (i) such payment and acceptance for (ii) the promises of the Promisor contained herein;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the Underwriter’s and any Promisee’s payment for and acceptance of any 2024 Bonds, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Promisor hereby promises to each Promisee as follows:

Section 1. Definitions. The terms defined herein, including the terms defined above and in this Section 1, shall have the meanings herein specified unless the context or use clearly indicates another or different meaning or intent. Any terms defined in the Rule, but not

otherwise defined herein, shall have the meanings specified in the Rule unless the context or use clearly indicates another or different meaning or intent.

- (a) “Bond” shall mean any of the 2024 Bonds.
- (b) “Bondholder” shall mean any registered or beneficial owner or holder of any 2024 Bond.
- (c) “Final Official Statement” shall mean the Final Official Statement, dated _____, 2024, relating to the 2024 Bonds, including any document included therein by specific reference which is available to the public on the MSRB’s Internet Web site or filed with the Commission.
- (d) “Financial Obligation” shall mean (i) a debt obligation, (ii) a derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation, or (iii) a guarantee of either clause (i) or (ii); provided, however, “Financial Obligation” shall not include any municipal securities (as defined in the Act) as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.
- (e) “Fiscal Year” of any person shall mean any period from time to time adopted by such person as its fiscal year for accounting purposes which on the date of this Contract is December 31 of each year.
- (f) “MSRB” shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.
- (g) “Obligated Person” shall mean any person who is either generally or through an enterprise, fund or account of such person committed by contract or other arrangement to support payment of all or part of the obligations on the 2024 Bonds (other than any providers of municipal bond insurance, letters of credit or liquidity facilities), for whom financial information or operating data is presented in the Final Official Statement.
- (h) “State” shall mean the State of Indiana.

Section 2. Term. The term of this Agreement shall commence on the date of delivery of the 2024 Bonds by the Issuer to the Underwriter and shall expire on the earlier of (a) the date of payment in full of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the 2024 Bonds, whether upon scheduled maturity, redemption, acceleration or otherwise, or (b) the date of defeasance of the 2024 Bonds in accordance with the terms of the Indenture.

Section 3. Obligated Person(s). The Promisor hereby represents and warrants that, as of the date hereof:

- (a) The only Obligated Person with respect to the 2024 Bonds is the Promisor; and

- (b) There have been no instances in the five (5) years prior to the date of the Final Official Statement in which any Obligated Person failed to comply, in all material respects, with any previous undertakings in a written contract or agreement specified in paragraph (b)(5)(i) of the Rule.

Section 4. Undertaking to Provide Information.

- (a) The Promisor hereby undertakes to provide the following to the MSRB in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, either directly or indirectly through a registrar or designated agent, for the Promisor:

- (i) Annual Financial Information. Within one hundred eighty (180) days after the close of each Fiscal Year of such Obligated Person beginning with the Fiscal Year ending in the year in which the 2024 Bonds are issued, financial information and operating data of the Obligated Person of the type provided under the following headings in Appendix A of the Final Official Statement, as applicable:

- (A) “METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP--Enrollment;”
- (B) “GENERAL ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL INFORMATION--Schedule of Historical Net Assessed Valuation;”
- (C) “GENERAL ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL INFORMATION--Detail of Net Assessed Valuation;”
- (D) “GENERAL ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL INFORMATION--Comparative Schedule of Certified Tax Rates;”
- (E) “GENERAL ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL INFORMATION--Property Taxes Levied and Collected;”
- (F) “GENERAL ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL INFORMATION--Large Taxpayers;” and
- (G) “GENERAL ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL INFORMATION--Summary of Receipts and Expenditures by Fund;”

(the financial information and operating data set forth in Section 4(a)(i) hereof, collectively, the “Annual Financial Information”);

- (ii) If not submitted as part of the Annual Financial Information, then when and if available, audited financial statements for such Obligated Person;
- (iii) Within ten (10) business days of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the 2024 Bonds, if material (which determination of materiality shall be made by the Promisor in accordance with the standards established by federal securities laws):
 - (A) Non-payment related defaults;
 - (B) Modifications to rights of Bondholders;
 - (C) Bond calls (other than mandatory, scheduled redemptions, not otherwise contingent upon the occurrence of an event, the terms of which redemptions are set forth in detail in the Final Official Statement);
 - (D) Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the 2024 Bonds;
 - (E) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition, or certain asset sales, involving the Obligated Person, or entry into or termination of a definitive agreement relating to the foregoing;
 - (F) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee; and
 - (G) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Obligated Person or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the Obligated Person, any of which affect Bondholders.
- (iv) Within ten (10) business days of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the 2024 Bonds, regardless of materiality:
 - (A) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
 - (B) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
 - (C) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

- (D) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
 - (E) Adverse tax opinions or events affecting the tax-exempt status of the 2024 Bonds;
 - (F) Defeasances;
 - (G) Rating changes;
 - (H) The issuance by the IRS of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the 2024 Bonds;
 - (I) Tender offers;
 - (J) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar events of the Obligated Person; and
 - (K) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the Obligated Person, any of which reflect financial difficulties.
- (v) In a timely manner, notice of a failure of such Obligated Person to provide required Annual Financial Information or audited financial statements, on or before the date specified in this Contract.
- (b) Any financial statements of any Obligated Person provided pursuant to subsection (a)(i) of this Section 4 shall be prepared in accordance with any accounting principles mandated by the laws of the State, as in effect from time to time, or any other consistent accounting principles that enable market participants to evaluate results and perform year to year comparisons, but need not be audited.
 - (c) Any Annual Financial Information or audited financial statements may be set forth in a document or set of documents, or may be included by specific reference to available to the public on the MRSB's Internet Web site or filed with the Commission.
 - (d) If any Annual Financial Information otherwise required by subsection (a)(i) of this Section 4 no longer can be generated because the operations to which it relates have been materially changed or discontinued, a statement to that effect shall be deemed to satisfy the requirements of such subsection.

- (e) All documents provided to the MSRB under this Contract shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

Section 5. Termination of Obligation. The obligation to provide Annual Financial Information, audited financial statements and notices of events under Section 4(a) hereof shall terminate with respect to any Obligated Person, if and when such Obligated Person no longer remains an obligated person (as defined in the Rule) with respect to the 2024 Bonds.

Section 6. Bondholders. Each Bondholder is an intended beneficiary of the obligations of the Promisor under this Contract, such obligations create a duty in the Promisor to each Bondholder to perform such obligations, and each Bondholder shall have the right to enforce such duty.

Section 7. Limitation of Rights. Nothing expressed or implied in this Contract is intended to give, or shall give, to the Issuer, the Underwriter, the Commission or any Obligated Person, or any underwriters, brokers or dealers, or any other person, other than the Promisor, each Promisee and each Bondholder, any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or with respect to this Contract or any rights or obligations hereunder. This Contract and the rights and obligations hereunder are intended to be, and shall be, for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Promisor, each Promisee and each Bondholder.

Section 8. Remedies.

- (a) The sole and exclusive remedy for any breach or violation by the Promisor of any obligation of the Promisor under this Contract shall be the remedy of specific performance by the Promisor of such obligation. Neither any Promisee nor any Bondholder shall have any right to monetary damages or any other remedy for any breach or violation by the Promisor of any obligation of the Promisor under this Contract, except the remedy of specific performance by the Promisor of such obligation.
- (b) No breach or violation by the Promisor of any obligation of the Promisor under this Contract shall constitute a breach or violation of or default under the 2024 Bonds or the Indenture.
- (c) Any action, suit or other proceeding for any breach or violation by the Promisor of any obligation of the Promisor under this Contract shall be instituted, prosecuted and maintained only in a court of competent jurisdiction in Marion County, Indiana.
- (d) No action, suit or other proceeding for any breach or violation by the Promisor of any obligation of the Promisor under this Contract shall be instituted, prosecuted or maintained by any Promisee or any Bondholder unless, prior to instituting such action, suit or other proceeding: (i) such Promisee or such Bondholder has given the Promisor notice of such breach or violation and demand for performance; and (ii) the Promisor has failed to cure such breach or violation within sixty (60) days after such notice.

Section 9. Waiver. Any failure by any Promisee or any Bondholder to institute any suit, action or other proceeding for any breach or violation by the Promisor of any obligation of the Promisor under this Contract, within three hundred sixty (360) days after the date such Promisee or such Bondholder first has knowledge of such breach or violation, shall constitute a waiver by such Promisee or such Bondholder of such breach or violation and, after such waiver, no remedy shall be available to such Promisee or such Bondholder for such breach or violation.

Section 10. Annual Appropriations. This Contract and the obligations of the Promisor hereunder are subject to annual appropriation by the fiscal body of the Promisor.

Section 11. Limitation of Liability. The obligations of the Promisor under this Contract are special and limited obligations of the Promisor, payable solely from the trust estate under the Indenture. The obligations of the Promisor under this Contract are not and shall never constitute a general obligation, debt or liability of the Promisor or the State, or any political subdivision thereof, within the meaning of any constitutional limitation or provision, or a pledge of the faith, credit or taxing power of the Promisor or the State, or any political subdivision thereof, and do not and shall never constitute or give rise to any pecuniary liability or charge against the general credit or taxing power of the Promisor or the State, or any political subdivision thereof.

Section 12. Immunity of Officers, Directors, Members, Employees and Agents. No recourse shall be had for any claim based upon any obligation in this Contract against any past, present or future officer, director, member, employee or agent of the Promisor, as such, either directly or through the Promisor, under any rule of law or equity, statute or constitution.

Section 13. Amendment of Obligations. The Promisor may, from time to time, amend any obligation of the Promisor under this Contract, without notice to or consent from any Promisee or any Bondholder, if: (a)(i) such amendment is made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law or change in the identity, nature or status of any Obligated Person, or type of business conducted, (ii) this Contract, after giving effect to such amendment, would have complied with the requirements of the Rule on the date hereof, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances, and (iii) such amendment does not materially impair the interests of any Bondholders, as determined either by (A) any person selected by the Promisor that is unaffiliated with the Promisor, the Issuer or any Obligated Person (such as any trustee under the Indenture) or (B) an approving vote of the Bondholders pursuant to the terms of the Indenture at the time of such amendment; or (b) such amendment is otherwise permitted by the Rule.

Section 14. Assignment and Delegation. Neither any Promisee nor any Bondholder may, without the prior written consent of the Promisor, assign any of its rights under this Contract to any other person. The Promisor may not assign any of its rights or delegate any of its obligations under this Contract to any other person, except that the Promisor may assign any of its rights or delegate any of such obligations to any entity (a) into which the Promisor merges, with which the Promisor consolidates or to which the Promisor transfers all or substantially all of its assets or (b) which agrees in writing for the benefit of Bondholders to assume such rights or obligations.

Section 15. Communications. Any information, datum, statement, notice, certificate or other communication required or permitted to be provided, delivered or otherwise given hereunder by any person to any other person shall be in writing and, if such other person is the Promisor, shall be provided, delivered or otherwise given to the Promisor at the following address:

Metropolitan School District of Lawrence Township, Marion County,
Indiana
6501 Sunnyside Road
Indianapolis, Indiana 46236
Attention: Chief Financial Officer

(or at such other address as the Promisor may, by notice to the MSRB, provide), or, if such other person is not the Promisor, shall be provided, delivered or otherwise given to such other person at any address that the person providing, delivering or otherwise giving such information, datum, statement, notice, certificate or other communication believes, in good faith but without any investigation, to be an address for receipt by such other person of such information, datum, statement, notice, certificate or other communication. For purposes of this Contract, any such information, datum, statement, notice, certificate or other communication shall be deemed to be provided, delivered or otherwise given on the date that such information, datum, notice, certificate or other communication is (a) delivered by hand to such other person, (b) deposited with the United States Postal Service for mailing by registered or certified mail, (c) deposited with Express Mail, Federal Express or any other courier service for delivery on the following business day, or (d) sent by facsimile transmission, telecopy or telegram.

Section 16. Knowledge. For purposes of this Contract, each Promisee and each Bondholder shall be deemed to have knowledge of the provision and content of any information, datum, statement or notice provided by the Promisor to the MSRB on the date such information, datum, statement or notice is so provided, regardless of whether such Promisee or such Bondholder was a registered or beneficial owner or holder of any 2024 Bond at the time such information, datum, statement or notice was so provided.

Section 17. Performance Due on other than Business Days. If the last day for taking any action under this Contract is a day other than a business day, such action may be taken on the next succeeding business day and, if so taken, shall have the same effect as if taken on the day required by this Contract.

Section 18. Waiver of Assent. Notice of acceptance of or other assent to this Contract is hereby waived.

Section 19. Governing Law. This Contract and the rights and obligations hereunder shall be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with the internal laws of the State, without reference to any choice of law principles.

Section 20. Severability. If any portion of this Contract is held or deemed to be, or is, invalid, illegal, inoperable or unenforceable, the validity, legality, operability and enforceability

of the remaining portions of this Contract shall not be affected, and this Contract shall be construed as if it did not contain such invalid, illegal, inoperable or unenforceable portion.

Section 21. Rule. This Contract is intended to be an agreement or contract in which the Promisor has undertaken to provide that which is required by paragraph (b)(5) of the Rule. If and to the extent this Contract is not such an agreement or contract, this Contract shall be deemed to include such terms not otherwise included herein, and to exclude such terms not otherwise excluded herefrom, as are necessary to cause this Contract to be such an agreement or contract.

Section 22. Interpretation. The use herein of the singular shall be construed to include the plural, and vice versa, and the use herein of the neuter shall be construed to include the masculine and feminine. Unless otherwise indicated, the words “hereof,” “herein,” “hereby” and “hereunder,” or words of similar import, refer to this Contract as a whole and not to any particular section, subsection, clause or other portion of this Contract.

Section 23. Captions. The captions appearing in this Contract are included herein for convenience of reference only, and shall not be deemed to define, limit or extend the scope or intent of any rights or obligations under this Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Promisor has caused this Contract to be executed on the date first above written.

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF
LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP, MARION
COUNTY, INDIANA

Wendy Muston, President of the Board of
Education

(This page intentionally left blank.)

APPENDIX G

STATE BOARD OF ACCOUNTS
302 West Washington Street
Room E418
INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA 46204-2769

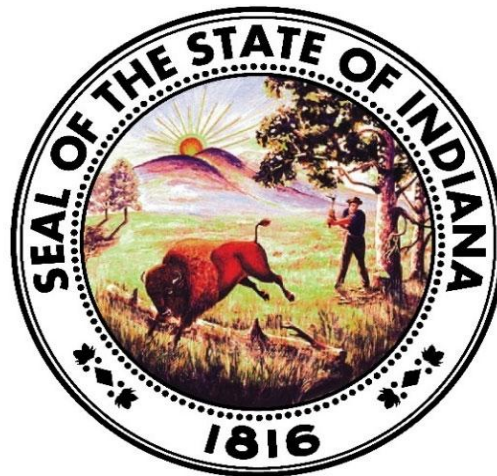
FINANCIAL STATEMENT REPORT

OF

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

MARION COUNTY, INDIANA

July 1, 2021 to June 30, 2022



FILED
02/21/2024



STATE OF INDIANA
AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

STATE BOARD OF ACCOUNTS
302 WEST WASHINGTON STREET
ROOM E418
INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA 46204-2769

Telephone: (317) 232-2513
Fax: (317) 232-4711
Web Site: www.in.gov/sboa

February 21, 2024

To: The Officials of the Metropolitan School District of Lawrence Township
Metropolitan School District of Lawrence Township
Marion County, Indiana

As authorized under Indiana Code 5-11-1, we engaged private examiners under our review to perform the audit of the Metropolitan School District of Lawrence Township. We have reviewed the audit report opined upon by FORVIS, LLP, Independent Public Accountants, for the period July 1, 2021 to June 30, 2022. Per the *Independent Auditor's Report*, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, the aggregate remaining fund information of the School Corporation as of June 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We call your attention to the findings included in the report on pages 90 through 91 of the report. Management's Corrective Action Plan appears at the end of each finding in the *Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Action*.

In our opinion, FORVIS, LLP prepared the audit report in accordance with the guidelines established by the State Board of Accounts.

In addition to the report presented herein, a Supplemental Report for Metropolitan School District of Lawrence Township was prepared in accordance with the guidelines established by the State Board of Accounts.

The report is filed with this letter in our office as a matter of public record.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Tammy R. White".

Tammy R. White, CPA
Deputy State Examiner

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

**INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

June 30, 2022

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2022

CONTENTS

SCHEDULE OF OFFICIALS	1
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT	2
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Government-Wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	5
Statement of Activities	6
Fund Financial Statements:	
Governmental Funds – Balance Sheet	7
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to Statement of Net Position.....	8
Governmental Funds – Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances	9
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds – Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to Statement of Activities	10
Statement of Fund Net Position – Proprietary Fund.....	11
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position – Proprietary Fund.....	12
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Fund.....	13
Notes to the Financial Statements.....	14
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	
Historical Pension Information:	
Schedule of School Corporation's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	44
Schedule of School Corporation's Contributions – Pension.....	45
Schedule of Employer's Share of Nonemployer Contributing Entity Contributions.....	46
Historical OPEB Information:	
Schedule of Changes in the School Corporation's Total Other Postemployment Benefits Liability and Related Ratios.....	47
Budgetary Comparison Schedules:	
Operations Fund and Education Fund: Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget to Actual	48
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	51
OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (Unaudited)	
Combining Balance Sheet – Education Fund.....	52
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balances – Education Fund.....	53
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	54
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....	55
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Debt Service.....	56

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Debt Service.....	57
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue.....	58
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes In Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Special Revenue.....	73

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> – Independent’s Auditor’s Report.....	88
Schedule of Findings and Responses	90

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
Schedule of Officials (Unaudited)
June 30, 2022

<u>Office</u>	<u>Official</u>	<u>Term</u>
Treasurer	Michael D. Shreves	07-01-17 to 06-30-22
Superintendent of Schools	Dr. Shawn A. Smith	07-01-17 to 06-30-22
President of the Board	Reginald McGregor	01-01-17 to 06-30-22

Independent Auditor's Report

The Officials of the Metropolitan School District of Lawrence Township
Metropolitan School District of Lawrence Township
Indianapolis, Indiana

Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Metropolitan School District of Lawrence Township (School Corporation), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School Corporation's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the School Corporation, as of June 30, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the "Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements" section of our report. We are required to be independent of the School Corporation, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the School Corporation's ability to continue as a going concern for 12 months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the School Corporation's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the School Corporation's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the budgetary comparison, pension, and other postemployment benefit information be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with GAAS, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Management has omitted the management's discussion and analysis, schedule of net pension liability for the Teachers' Retirement Fund Pre-1996, Schedule of Other Postemployment Benefits Contribution, and the budget to GAAP reconciliation for major special revenue funds that accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require to be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such missing information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic or historical context. Our opinion on the basic financial statement is not affected by this missing information.

Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the School Corporation's basic financial statements. The other supplementary information, as listed in the table of contents is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the supplementary information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The "Schedule of Officials" on page 1 is presented for the purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the financial statements. Such information has not been subjected to auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated February 1, 2024, on our consideration of the School Corporation's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the School Corporation's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the School Corporation's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Other Information

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the combining and individual fund statements and schedules and the Schedule of Officials but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

FORVIS,LLP

Indianapolis, Indiana
February 1, 2024

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2022

	Primary Government Governmental Activities
Assets	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 97,938,960
Investments	12,101,136
Receivables, net	
Interest receivable	76,964
Taxes receivable	28,000,964
Intergovernmental receivable	11,299,401
Other receivables	5,500,766
Prepaid items	2,756,790
Nondepreciable capital assets	124,210,840
Other capital assets, net of depreciation	183,288,911
Right-to-use assets	1,061,442
Net pension asset	7,780,837
Total assets	474,017,011
Deferred Outflows of Resources	
Pensions	23,733,476
Debt refundings	286,887
Other post-employment benefits (OPEB)	1,303,750
Total deferred outflows of resources	25,324,113
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	\$ 499,341,124
Liabilities	
Accounts payable	\$ 16,887,325
Accrued payroll and related benefits	10,925,225
Interest payable on bonds and leases	5,413,358
Unearned revenue	742,761
Other liabilities	1,531,554
Retainage payable	3,824,311
Compensated absences	545,063
Long-term obligations, due within one year:	
Bonds payable	22,105,000
Financed purchase obligations	255,248
Common School Fund loans	3,161,866
Leases payable	483,470
Long-term obligations, due in more than one year:	
Bonds payable	285,462,035
Financed purchase obligations	142,245
Common School Fund loans	5,836,398
Leases payable	593,359
Net pension liability	6,663,190
Other post-employment benefits liabilities	9,447,109
Total liabilities	374,019,517
Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Pensions	34,033,464
Other post-employment benefits (OPEB)	1,567,018
Total deferred inflows of resources	35,600,482
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	409,619,999
Net Position	
Net investment in capital assets	91,590,718
Restricted for:	
Instruction	9,031,189
Debt service	19,131,579
Grants	4,574,020
Unrestricted	(34,606,381)
Total net position	89,721,125
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and net position	\$ 499,341,124

See accompanying notes to financial statements

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Statement of Activities

June 30, 2022

	<u>Program Revenues</u>			<u>Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position</u>
	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Charges for Services</u>	<u>Operating Grants and Contributions</u> <u>Capital Grants and Contributions</u>	
<u>Functions/Programs</u>				
Primary Government:				
Governmental activities:				
Instruction	\$ 114,630,317	\$ 171,830	\$ -	\$ (79,898,843)
Support services	86,970,036	1,083,846	3,295,189	(71,517,326)
Operation of noninstructional services	13,741,006	485,343	-	2,396,225
Interest on debt	7,890,937	-	-	(7,890,937)
Nonprogrammed charges	839,026	-	-	(839,026)
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 224,071,322</u>	<u>\$ 1,741,019</u>	<u>\$ 3,295,189</u>	<u>(157,749,907)</u>
General revenues:				
Taxes:				
Local Property Taxes				61,902,471
License Excise Tax				3,834,595
Commercial Vehicle Excise Tax				134,723
Financial Institution Tax				612,943
State basic aid				122,010,574
Gain (loss) on sale of capital assets				2,104,985
Investment earnings				85,102
Other general revenues				13,256,073
Total general revenues				<u>203,941,466</u>
Change in net position				46,191,559
Net position, beginning of year				<u>43,529,566</u>
Net position, end of the year				<u>\$ 89,721,125</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
 Governmental Funds – Balance Sheet
 June 30, 2022

Major Funds

	Operations Fund	Education Fund	Debt Service Fund	Referendum Debt Fund	Capital Projects Fund	CARES 2.0 Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Assets								
Cash and investments	\$ 4,328,403	\$ 26,692,232	\$ -	\$ 2,288,204	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,728,388	\$ 46,037,227
Cash and investments - restricted	-	-	1,929,677	-	41,399,489	-	16,907,455	60,236,621
Receivables, net								
Interest receivable	-	76,964	-	-	-	-	-	76,964
Taxes receivable	10,972,055	-	9,736,044	6,432,133	-	-	860,732	28,000,964
Intergovernmental receivable	-	-	-	-	-	6,841,226	4,458,175	11,299,401
Interfund receivable	11,388,148	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,388,148
Other receivables	3,833	8,494	-	-	79,713	-	5,408,662	5,500,702
Prepaid items	929,364	-	704,198	-	-	-	1,123,228	2,756,790
Total assets	\$ 27,621,803	\$ 26,777,690	\$ 12,369,919	\$ 8,720,337	\$ 41,479,202	\$ 6,841,226	\$ 41,486,640	\$ 165,296,817
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balance								
Liabilities								
Accounts payable	\$ 923,436	\$ 478,806	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,864,569	\$ 409,840	\$ 2,032,033	\$ 20,708,684
Salaries and payroll deductions payable	761,032	7,684,632	-	-	-	1,650,482	829,079	10,925,225
Interfund payable	-	-	-	-	-	4,780,905	6,607,243	11,388,148
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	742,761	742,761
Total liabilities	1,684,468	8,163,438	-	-	16,864,569	6,841,227	10,211,116	43,764,818
Deferred Inflows of Resources								
Unavailable revenues	10,972,055	-	9,736,044	6,432,133	-	417,512	1,161,031	28,718,775
Fund balances								
Nonspendable	929,364	-	704,198	-	-	-	1,123,228	2,756,790
Restricted - Instruction	-	9,031,189	-	-	-	-	-	9,031,189
Restricted - Debt service	-	-	1,929,677	2,288,204	-	-	14,913,698	19,131,579
Restricted - Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,574,020	4,574,020
Restricted - Capital projects	-	-	-	-	24,939,433	-	-	24,939,433
Assigned - Food services	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,647,964	11,647,964
Assigned - Other	14,035,916	-	-	-	-	-	1,084,838	15,120,754
Unassigned	-	9,583,063	-	-	(324,800)	(417,513)	(3,229,255)	5,611,495
Total fund balance	14,965,280	18,614,252	2,633,875	2,288,204	24,614,633	(417,513)	30,114,493	92,813,224
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balance	\$ 27,621,803	\$ 26,777,690	\$ 12,369,919	\$ 8,720,337	\$ 41,479,202	\$ 6,841,226	\$ 41,486,640	\$ 165,296,817

See accompanying notes to financial statements

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
 Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds
 Balance Sheet to Statement of Net Position
 June 30, 2022

Total fund balances - governmental funds \$ 92,813,224

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds:

Capital assets, net of depreciation 308,561,193

Some assets and liabilities reported in the statement of net position do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as assets or liabilities in governmental funds. These assets and liabilities consist of:

Compensated absences	(545,063)	
Long-term debt, net	(318,039,621)	
Net pension asset	7,780,837	
Net pension liability	(6,663,190)	
Other post-employment benefits liabilities	(9,447,109)	
Total long-term liabilities	(326,914,146)	(326,914,146)

Interest on long-term liabilities is not accrued in governmental funds, but rather is recognized when due. (5,413,358)

Certain tax and grant receivable items are not available to pay for current period expenditures and therefore are unavailable in the governmental funds. 28,718,775

Certain items related to debt refundings, pension measurements and other post-employment benefit liabilities measurements are deferred and recognized in future periods.

Deferred outflows of resources	25,324,113	
Deferred inflows of resources	(35,600,482)	(10,276,369)

Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as insurance, to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position. 2,231,806

Total net position- governmental activities \$ 89,721,125

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
 Governmental Funds
 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
 Year ended June 30, 2022

	Major Funds							Total Governmental Funds
	Operations Fund	Education Fund	Debt Service Fund	Referendum Fund	Capital Projects Fund	CARES 2.0 Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	
Revenues								
Property taxes	\$ 25,697,554	\$ -	\$ 18,087,564	\$ 14,038,736	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,774,786	\$ 59,598,640
Other taxes	2,069,695	-	1,450,549	918,216	-	-	143,801	4,582,261
State basic aid	-	121,721,198	-	-	-	-	3,380,956	125,102,154
Investment income	-	69,044	-	-	15,398	-	660	85,102
Federal sources	-	676,801	-	-	-	-	39,218,822	48,994,181
Other revenues	745,557	23,358,467	-	-	805,036	-	11,659,101	36,568,161
Total revenues	28,512,806	145,825,510	19,538,113	14,956,952	820,434	9,098,558	56,178,126	274,930,499
Expenditures								
Instruction	-	102,482,299	-	-	-	4,707,140	17,937,708	125,127,147
Support services	36,739,082	21,082,419	-	-	1,404,053	1,397,201	13,828,711	74,451,466
Operation of noninstructional services	-	2,777,332	-	-	-	-	11,009,645	13,786,977
Nonprogrammed charges	-	139,327	-	-	465,886	-	181,546	786,759
Capital outlays	2,045,010	-	-	-	76,296,166	-	4,715,138	83,056,314
Principal payments on debt	28,454	22,925	3,886,030	-	-	-	22,046,505	25,983,914
Interest on debt	6,059	-	986,980	-	-	-	8,510,501	9,503,540
Other debt services	-	-	6,000	-	169,065	-	-	175,065
Total expenditures	38,818,605	126,504,302	4,879,010	-	78,335,170	6,104,341	78,229,754	332,871,182
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(10,305,799)	19,321,208	14,659,103	14,956,952	(77,514,736)	2,994,217	(22,051,628)	(57,940,683)
Other financing sources (uses)								
Proceeds from sales of assets	2,281,673	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,281,673
Issuance of common school fund loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,735,187	3,735,187
Issuance of bonds, par	-	-	-	-	75,140,000	-	-	75,140,000
Issuance of bonds, premium	-	-	-	-	7,879,838	-	-	7,879,838
Transfers in	18,901,119	6,772,411	-	-	808,584	-	28,321,491	54,803,605
Transfers out	(6,772,411)	(19,910,374)	(14,467,250)	(13,827,000)	(808,574)	-	(799,241)	(56,584,850)
Other financing sources (uses)	(678,475)	-	-	-	-	-	1,653,989	975,514
Total other financing sources (uses)	13,731,906	(13,137,963)	(14,467,250)	(13,827,000)	83,019,848	-	32,911,426	88,230,967
Net change in fund balances	3,426,107	6,183,245	191,853	1,129,952	5,505,112	2,994,217	10,859,798	30,290,284
Fund balances at beginning of year	11,539,173	12,431,007	2,442,022	1,158,252	19,109,521	(3,411,730)	19,254,695	62,522,940
Fund balances at end of year	\$ 14,965,280	\$ 18,614,252	\$ 2,633,875	\$ 2,288,204	\$ 24,614,633	\$ (417,513)	\$ 30,114,493	\$ 92,813,224

See accompanying notes to financial statements

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to Statement of Activities
Year ended June 30, 2022

Net change in total fund balances \$ 30,290,284

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Governmental funds report outlays for capital assets as expenditures while governmental activities report depreciation expense to allocate those expenditures over the life of the assets.

Capital outlay resulting in assets	76,275,289	
Depreciation expense	<u>(8,097,804)</u>	
Capital outlays in excess of depreciation expense		68,177,485

The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. Repayment of long-term debt principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net position. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items.

Change in interest payable	(543,119)	
Bonds, loans and financed purchase principal repayment	25,955,460	
Leases principal repayment	28,454	
Bonds and loans issuance	(78,875,195)	
Financed purchase issuance	(420,320)	
Leases issuance	<u>(975,514)</u>	(54,830,234)

Governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are amortized in the statement of activities.

Issuance of premiums and discounts	(7,879,838)	
Amortization of premiums and discounts	<u>2,373,519</u>	(5,506,319)

Governmental funds record the total amount of proceeds received in a sale of capital assets as revenue while governmental activities report only the gain or loss associated with the sale.

(383,109)

Some revenues were not collected as of the close of the fiscal year and therefore were not considered to be "available" and are not reported as revenue in the governmental funds.

The change from fiscal year 2022 and 2021 consists of:

Property taxes	2,303,831	
Intergovernmental grant revenues	<u>(2,768,917)</u>	(465,086)

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported in the governmental funds.

Change in deferrals related to debt refundings	(217,794)	
Change in OPEB liabilities and deferrals	(616,102)	
Change in pension asset, liability, and deferrals	8,079,474	
Change in compensated absences	<u>27,499</u>	
Total		7,273,077

Internal Service Funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as insurance to individual funds. The change in net position of the internal service funds is reported with governmental activities.

1,635,461

Change in net position of governmental activities

\$ 46,191,559

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
Statement of Fund Net Position – Proprietary Fund
June 30, 2022

	Internal Service Fund Self-Insurance Fund
Current assets	
Cash and cash equivalents - unrestricted	\$ 3,766,248
Receivables, net:	
Other receivables	64
Total assets	<u>\$ 3,766,312</u>
 Current liabilities	
Accounts payable	\$ 2,952
Claims payable	1,531,554
Total liabilities	<u>1,534,506</u>
 Net Position	
Unrestricted	<u>2,231,806</u>
 Total net position	<u>2,231,806</u>
 Total liabilities and net position	<u>\$ 3,766,312</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
Statement of Revenue, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Proprietary Fund
Year ended June 30, 2022

	Internal Service Fund <u>Self-Insurance Fund</u>
Operating revenue	
Insurance premiums paid by employer and employees	\$ 18,398,845
Total operating revenue	18,398,845
Operating expenses	
Insurance claims	18,544,629
Total operating expenses	18,544,629
Operating loss	(145,784)
Transfers in	1,781,245
Change in net position	1,635,461
Total net position, beginning of year	596,345
Total net position, end of year	\$ 2,231,806

See accompanying notes to financial statements

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Fund
Year ended June 30, 2022

	Internal Service Fund
	<u>Self-Insurance Fund</u>
Cash flows from operating activities	
Insurance premiums paid	\$ 18,398,781
Claims paid	(19,147,825)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>(749,044)</u>
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities	
Transfers from other funds	<u>1,781,245</u>
Net cash provided by noncapital financing activities	<u>1,781,245</u>
Net cash increase in cash and cash equivalents	1,032,201
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	<u>2,734,047</u>
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	<u>\$ 3,766,248</u>
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:	
Operating loss	\$ (145,784)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:	
Depreciation expense	
Increase (decrease) in:	
Other receivables	(64)
Accounts payable	(47,727)
Claims payable	(555,446)
Accrued payroll and related benefits	(23)
Net cash used by operating activities	<u>\$ (749,044)</u>

See accompanying notes to financial statements

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Notes to the Financial Statements

June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Reporting Entity: Metropolitan School District of Lawrence Township (the "School Corporation") was established under the laws of the State of Indiana. The School Corporation operates under a Board of School Trustees form of government and provides educational services. The School Board consists of 5 members who serve 4-year terms. The School Corporation encompasses approximately 475 acres and serves over 16,000 students. The School Corporation employees approximately 2,300 employees, of which 52% live within the School Corporation boundaries.

The accompanying financial statement presents the financial information for the School Corporation.

Blended Component Unit: The following component unit has been presented as a blended component unit. The Board of the component unit is made up of five individuals, all independent of the School Corporation and appointed by the School Corporation Board of School Trustees. There is either a financial benefit or burden relationship between the School Corporation and the component unit or management of the primary government has operational responsibility for the component unit or the component units provide services exclusively or almost exclusively to the primary government:

- School Building Corporation of Lawrence Township (Building Corporation). The component unit is presented as a portion of debt service and construction funds (capital projects).

The component unit detailed above hold bonds currently outstanding in the amount of \$269,130,000. The School Corporation has entered into lease revenue arrangements with the Building Corporation to pay off the entirety of this debt as scheduled. The lease transactions have been eliminated for the reporting entity presentation of financial statements.

Related Parties: The School Corporation is supported by a number of parent teacher organizations and booster groups as well as an Educational Foundation. Each of these organizations are separate legal entities and have their own governing boards. The School Corporation does not control these groups but, does work closely with them to identify areas where they can support educational programs within the schools.

Government-Wide Financial Statements: The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the School Corporation. The effect of interfund activity has been removed from these statements. The School Corporation's operating activities are all considered "governmental activities," that is, activities normally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues. The School Corporation has no operating activities that would be considered "business type activities."

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function. Program revenues include: (1) amounts paid by the recipient of goods or services offered by the program and (2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Notes to the Financial Statements

June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Governmental Funds Financial Statements: Governmental funds financial statements are organized and operated on the basis of funds and are used to account for the School Corporation's general governmental activities. Fund accounting segregates funds according to their intended purpose and is used to aid management in demonstrating compliance with finance-related legal and contractual provisions. A fund is an independent fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, deferred outflows of resources, fund balance, revenues, and expenditures. The minimum number of funds is maintained consistent with legal and managerial requirements.

Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting: The government-wide financial statements and the internal service fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue when all eligibility requirements have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the flow of current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized when they are both "measurable and available." "Measurable" means that the amount of the transaction can be determined, and "available" means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the School Corporation considers all revenues available if they are collected within 60 days after year-end. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred. However, expenditures for unmatured principal and interest on general long-term debt are recognized when due; and certain compensated absences, claims, and judgments are recognized when the obligations are expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources.

Major Governmental Funds:

Funds are organized as major funds or nonmajor funds within the governmental statements. An emphasis is placed on major funds within the governmental category. A fund is considered major if it is the primary operating fund of the school corporation or meets certain criteria set forth by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

The School Corporation reports the following major governmental funds:

- *Operations Fund* – the Operations Fund (a special revenue fund) is required by IC 20-40-18. It is used to account for receipt of the operation property tax levy and other excise and local income taxes. It is also used to pay expenses allocated to overhead and operational activities.
- *Education Fund* – the Education Fund is required by IC 20-40-2 and serves as the School Corporation's general fund. It is used to account for all tuition receipts and disbursements related to student instruction and learning.

The Rainy Day fund is reported as a portion of the Education fund

- *Debt Service Fund* - account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, the School Corporation's long-term debt principal, interest and related costs.
 - *Referendum Debt Fund* - account for receipt of capital referendum tax remittances.
 - *Capital Projects Funds* – An aggregated *capital projects fund* that accounts for construction projects and renovations financed through various bond issuances.
-

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

- *CARES 2.0 Fund* - account for the receipt of CARES grant funds and related expenditures.

Other Fund Types:

Additionally, the School Corporation reports the following fund types:

- *Nonmajor Debt Service Funds* – Certain nonmajor funds account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, long-term debt principal, interest and related costs.
- *Special Revenue Funds* – Various funds account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes, other than those accounted for in the Debt Service Fund or Capital Projects Funds.
- *Internal Service Funds* – The self-insurance fund is a proprietary fund and accounts for the cost of purchased insurance, the operation and administration of the School Corporation's self-insurance programs, and the cost of administering and collecting the School Corporation's occupational premiums.

Assets, Deferred Outflows of Resources, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Net Position or Fund Balance:

Deposits and Investments: The School Corporation's cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less from the date of acquisition. State statute (IC 5-13-9) authorizes the School Corporation to invest in securities, including but not limited to, federal government securities, repurchase agreements, and certain money market mutual funds. Certain other statutory restrictions apply to all investments made by local governmental units.

Nonparticipating certificates of deposit, demand deposits and similar nonparticipating negotiable instruments that are not reported as cash and cash equivalents are reported as investments at cost. Money market investments that mature within one year or less at the date of their acquisition are reported at amortized cost. Other money market investments are reported at fair value.

Investment income, including changes in the fair value of investments, is reported as revenue in the operating statement.

Restricted Assets: All restricted assets, as presented in the accompanying financial statements, are restricted due to debt service requirements, capital requirements and grantor intent.

Interfund Transactions and Balances: Activity between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as interfund receivables/payables.

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources: Deferred outflows of resources represent a consumption of net position that applies to future periods. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to future periods. These amounts will not be recognized as expense or revenue until the applicable period. The School Corporation's activities are related to recognition of changes in its defined benefit plan's net pension liability that will be amortized in future periods, recognition of changes in its other post-employment benefit plans that will be amortized in future periods and deferred amounts on debt refunding which will be recognized as interest expense over the life of the debt.

On the governmental fund financial statements, the School Corporation reports amounts that are measurable but not yet available as unavailable revenues.

Inventories and Prepaid Items: All material inventories would be recorded at cost using the first in/first out (FIFO) method. Inventories of governmental funds are recorded as expenditures when purchased. Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

Property Tax Revenues: Property taxes levied are collected by the County Treasurer and are scheduled to be distributed to the School Corporation in June and December; however, situations can arise which would delay the distributions. State statute (IC 6-1.1-17-16) requires the Indiana Department of Local Government Finance to establish property tax rates and levies by December 31 of the year preceding the budget year or January 15 of the budget year if the School Corporation is issuing debt after December 1 or intends on filing a shortfall appeal. These rates were based upon the preceding year's lien date and assessed valuations are adjusted for various tax credits. Taxable property is assessed at 100 percent of the true tax value (determined in accordance with rules and regulations adopted by the Indiana Department of Local Government Finance). Taxes may be paid in two equal installments which normally become delinquent if not paid by May 10 and November 10, respectively.

Capital Assets: Capital assets, which include land, land improvements, buildings, equipment, and construction in progress, are reported in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the School Corporation as assets with an initial individual cost of \$5,000 or more and an estimated useful life of 5 years or more or improvements or renovations that extend the useful life of an asset more than 2 years. Such assets are recorded at cost at the date of acquisition if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation.

Depreciation of capital assets is provided using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Years</u>
Buildings	50
Land Improvements	20
Machinery and Equipment	5 - 30

In the fund financial statements, capital assets used in governmental fund operations are accounted for as capital outlay expenditures of the governmental fund upon acquisition.

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Notes to the Financial Statements

June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Long-Term Obligations: In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are amortized over the life of the applicable bonds using the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are expensed in the year of issuance.

In the fund financial statements, governmental funds recognize bond premiums and discounts during the period incurred. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Net Position Classifications: Equity is classified as net position and displayed in three components:

- *Net investment in capital assets* - Consists of capital assets including restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balances of any bonds, mortgages, notes, or other borrowings that are attributable to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of those assets less any unspent debt proceeds.
- *Restricted net position* - Consists of net position with constraints placed on their use either by (1) external groups such as creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or (2) law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.
- *Unrestricted net position* - All other net position that do not meet the definition of "restricted" or "net investment in capital assets."

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the School Corporation's policy to use restricted resources first, and then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

Pensions: The School Corporation has recorded a net pension liability and a net pension asset reflecting their proportionate share of the difference between the total pension liabilities and the fiduciary net positions of the Indiana Public Retirement System (INPRS) plans:

- Public Employee's Retirement Fund (PERF) Plan
- Teacher's Retirement Fund (TRF) Plan

Although the School Corporation participates in the TRF Pre-1996 Plan, this has not been included in the measurement of net pension liabilities and related deferred inflows and outflows of resources. The TRF Pre-1996 Plan is a liability of the State of Indiana, due to its status as a special funding situation. The School Corporation does not make contributions to the plan. The School Corporation records revenue and expense at the government wide level and the fund level for the School's Corporations share of pension expense and nonemployer contributing entity contributions, respectively, related to TRF Pre-1996 participants.

For purposes of measuring the net pension liabilities, deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of INPRS Plans and additions to/deductions from the INPRS Plans' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the INPRS system. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Other Post-Employment Benefits: For purposes of measuring the School Corporation's Total Post-Employment Benefits Other than Pensions ("OPEB") liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the Plan. For this purpose, the Plan recognizes benefit payments when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms.

Compensated Absences: Sick, vacation, and personal days accrue as of June 30 each year. All employees upon retirement from the School Corporation, are allowed to be paid \$50 per day for their accumulated sick days and personal days. Only 12-month employees are eligible for vacation. If all of an employees' vacation days are not used in a fiscal year, they are allowed to carry over up to 5 unused days to the next fiscal year. Upon separation of employment or retirement, unused earned vacation days are paid out to the employee.

Property Tax Abatements: Under the state statute, IC 6-1.1-12.1, Marion County, and cities and towns within Marion County, provide tax abatements for rehabilitation or redevelopment of real property in economic revitalization areas. The tax abatements under this statute are for real property tax, personal property and vacant property tax. For Marion County's calendar year 2021, tax amounts of \$2,265,545 were abated which reduced County revenues. The City of Indianapolis reported \$4,017,000. These abatements have a lesser impact on the School Corporation's collection of property taxes due to allocation to many underlying tax units.

Marion County - Real property	\$	940,155
Marion County - Personal property		1,324,069
Marion County - Vacant property		1,321
City of Indianapolis - Real property		1,668,000
City of Indianapolis - Personal property		2,349,000
		\$ 6,282,545

Commitments and Contingencies: In the ordinary course of business, a number of claims and lawsuits may arise from individuals seeking compensation for incidents occurring in the operation of the School Corporation. In addition, the School Corporation has been named as a defendant litigation relating to personnel and contractual matters. Management does not believe that the outcome of these claims will have a material adverse effect on the School Corporation's financial position. However, in the event of an unfavorable outcome in one or more of these matters, the impact could be material to the School Corporation's financial position or results of operations.

Eliminations and Reclassifications: In the process of aggregating data for the government-wide financial statements, some amounts reported as interfund activity and balances were eliminated or reclassified.

Use of Estimates: The preparation of financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, deferred inflows and deferred outflows and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Accounting Pronouncements: In 2022, the School Corporation implemented GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*. The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by improving accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. As a result of implementation, the School Corporation reported a right-to-use asset and lease liability of approximately \$130,000 at July 1, 2021. The implementation did not have an impact on beginning fund balance or net position.

Subsequent Events: In July 2022, the Building Corporation issued \$57.715 million in unlimited ad valorem property tax first mortgage bonds. The bonds will be used to fund renovations and improvements to various school buildings throughout the district. Semiannual principal and interest payments begin in July 2023 and continue until the bonds mature in July 2042.

In November 2022, the Building Corporation issued \$25 million in ad valorem property tax first mortgage bonds. The bonds will be used to fund a facility improvement project. Semiannual principal and interest payments begin in July 2023 and continue until the bonds mature in January 2042.

In October 2023, the Building Corporation issued \$70 million in first mortgage bonds. The bonds will be used to fund a facility renovation project. Semiannual principal and interest payments begin in July 2024 and continue until the bonds mature in January 2043.

In December 2023, the Building Corporation issued \$12 million in general obligation bonds. The bonds will be used to fund a long-term facility improvement project. Semiannual principal and interest payments begin in July 2024 and continue until the bonds mature in January 2032.

NOTE 2 - FUND BALANCES

The components of fund balance include the following line items:

	Operations Fund	Education Fund	Debt Service Fund	Referendum Debt Fund	Capital Projects Fund	CARES 2.0 Fund	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total
Nonspendable fund balance:	\$ 929,364	\$ -	\$ 704,198	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,123,228	\$ 2,756,790
Restricted fund balance:								
Instruction	-	9,031,189	-	-	-	-	-	9,031,189
Debt service	-	-	1,929,677	2,288,204	-	-	14,913,698	19,131,579
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,574,020	4,574,020
Capital projects	-	-	-	-	24,939,433	-	-	24,939,433
Total	-	9,031,189	1,929,677	2,288,204	24,939,433	-	19,487,718	57,676,221
Committed fund balance:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned fund balance:								
Food services	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,647,964	11,647,964
Other	14,035,916	-	-	-	-	-	1,084,838	15,120,754
	14,035,916	-	-	-	-	-	12,732,802	26,768,718
Unassigned fund balance:	-	9,583,063	-	-	(324,800)	(417,513)	(3,229,255)	5,611,495
	<u>\$ 14,965,280</u>	<u>\$ 18,614,252</u>	<u>\$ 2,633,875</u>	<u>\$ 2,288,204</u>	<u>\$ 24,614,633</u>	<u>\$ (417,513)</u>	<u>\$ 30,114,493</u>	<u>\$ 92,813,224</u>

Fund Balance Classifications. Fund balances are divided into five classifications for the Governmental Fund financial statements based on Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 54, Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions as follows:

- Nonspendable fund balance is inherently nonspendable, such as portions of net resources that cannot be spent because of their form and portions of net resources that cannot be spent because they must remain intact.

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Notes to the Financial Statements

June 30, 2022

NOTE 2 - FUND BALANCES (Continued)

- Restricted fund balance has externally enforceable limitations on use, such as limitations imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws and regulations of other government as well as limitations imposed by law through constitutional provision or enabling legislation.
- Committed fund balance has self-imposed limitations set in place prior to the end of the period. The limitations are imposed at the highest level of decision making that requires formal action at the same level to remove. For the primary government, the School Corporation Board is the highest level of decision making. As of June 30, 2022, no committed fund balances were reported by the School Corporation.
- Assigned fund balance represents amounts that are intended to be used by the primary government for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed.
- Unassigned fund balance is the total fund balance in the education fund (general fund) in excess of nonspendable, restricted, committed, and assigned fund balance. Any negative fund balance in other funds would also be classified into this category.

If there is an expenditure incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available, the School Corporation will consider restricted fund balance to have been spent before unrestricted fund balance. Further, if there is an expenditure incurred for purposes for which committed, assigned, or unassigned fund balance classifications could be used, then the School Corporation will consider committed fund balance to be spent before assigned fund balance and consider assigned fund balance to be spent before unassigned fund balance.

The CARES 2.0 and other nonmajor special revenue funds had deficit fund balances at June 30, 2022.

NOTE 3 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

Cash and Cash Equivalents: The carrying amount of cash and cash equivalents was \$97,938,960 at June 30, 2022. The carrying value of cash and cash equivalents includes money market accounts. The associated balances of \$107,117,168 were insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the Public Deposit Insurance Fund, which covers all public funds held in approved depositories.

Money Market Accounts: As of June 30, 2022, the School Corporation holds \$53,807,124 in money market accounts. Of this, \$33,000,000 is invested in an external investment pool, Hoosier Fund. These have been reported under amortized cost.

Non-negotiable Certificates of Deposit: As of June 30, 2022, the School Corporation holds \$455,807 in non-negotiable certificates of deposit.

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2022

NOTE 3 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

Deposits: Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of a bank failure, the government's deposits may not be returned to it. IC 5-13-8-1 allows a political subdivision of the State of Indiana to deposit public funds in a financial institution only if the financial institution is a depository eligible to receive state funds and has a principal office or branch that qualifies to receive public funds of the political subdivision. The School Corporation does not have a deposit policy for custodial credit risk, as funds are only deposited into eligible state depositories.

Investments: State statute (IC 5-13-9) authorizes the School Corporation to invest in securities, including but not limited to, federal government securities, repurchase agreements and certain money market mutual funds. Certain other statutory restrictions apply to all investments made by local government units.

Accounting Principles Generally Accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) defines fair value as the price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the School Corporation's principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. GAAP establishes a fair value hierarchy, which requires an entity to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs when measuring fair value.

The standard describes three levels of inputs that may be used to measure fair value:

Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that the entity has the ability to access as of the measurement date.

Level 2: Significant other observable inputs other than Level 1 prices such as quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities; quoted prices in markets that are not active; or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data.

Level 3: Significant unobservable inputs that reflect a reporting entity's own assumptions about the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability.

As of June 30, 2022, the School Corporation held the following investments:

<u>Investment Type</u>	<u>Fair Value</u>	<u>Level 1</u>	<u>Level 2</u>	<u>Level 3</u>
U.S. Agency Securities	\$ 11,645,329	\$ 11,645,329	\$ -	\$ -
Total	\$ 11,645,329	\$ 11,645,329	\$ -	\$ -

Custodial Credit Risk: Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of failure of the counterparty to a transaction, an organization will not be able to recover the value of investments or collateral securities that are in possession of an outside party. At June 30, 2022, the School Corporation held investments with three institutions in excess of FDIC limits. The institutions at which these securities are held are held participate in the Indiana Public Deposit Insurance Fund. Therefore, these funds would be insured by the State of Indiana.

Interest Rate Risk: Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in the interest rates will adversely affect the value of an investment. The School Corporation must follow state statute and limit the stated final maturities of the investments to no more than five years. The School Corporation does not have a formal investment policy for interest rate risk for investments but has elected to follow Indiana State statutes.

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2022

NOTE 3 - DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (Continued)

	June 30, 2022 Balance
Due in one to five years	
Federal Farm Credit Banks	\$ 1,917,160
Federal Home Loan Bank	9,159,748
United States Treasury	568,421
	\$ 11,645,329

Credit Risk: Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The School Corporation's investment holdings are not subject to credit risk as all are U.S. government obligations.

Concentration of Credit Risk: Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of a government's investment in a single issuer. The School Corporation's investment holdings are not subject to this credit risk as all are U.S. government obligations.

NOTE 4 – RESTRICTED ASSETS

The School Corporation and the Building Corporation have cash and investments that are externally restricted for their use by either a tax levy, operating or capital referendum, or bond issuance related funds (debt service or construction proceeds) held by the School Corporation or held in trust for the Building Corporation as follows as June 30, 2022:

	Bond Funds (Proceeds)	Bond funds (Debt Service)	Grants and Other	Building Corporation Trust (Construction)	Building Corporation Trust (Debt Service)	Total
Governmental Activities:						
Major Funds:						
Debt Service	\$ -	\$ 1,929,677	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,929,677
Capital Projects	536,603	-	-	40,862,886	-	41,399,489
Non-Major Funds:						
Debt Service	-	326,969	-	-	14,586,729	14,913,698
Grants	-	-	1,993,757	-	-	1,993,757
Totals	\$ 536,603	\$ 2,256,646	\$ 1,993,757	\$40,862,886	\$14,586,729	\$60,236,621

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2022

NOTE 5 - ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

The School Corporation reports receivables for property taxes receivable, interest on investments, intergovernmental receivables, and operating activities. Property taxes represent the second distribution for the January 1, 2022 tax levy that was collected in November and December 2022. Intergovernmental receivables are primarily state funding or grants. Intergovernmental receivables are primarily grants distributed from the Indiana Department of Education. Operating accounts receivable at June 30, 2022 consist of student receivables and other receivables. Management has determined certain accounts to not be fully collectible and has thus recorded an allowance for uncollectible accounts. Receivables balances at June 30, 2022, include the following:

<u>Receivables Category</u>	<u>June 30, 2022</u> <u>Balance</u>
Other receivables	\$ 4,798,170
Interest receivable	76,964
Taxes receivable	28,000,964
Intergovernmental receivable	11,299,401
Subtotal	<u>44,175,499</u>
Student receivables	8,584,175
Less allowance for uncollectible accounts	<u>(7,881,579)</u>
	<u>\$ 44,878,095</u>

NOTE 6 - CAPITAL ASSETS AND LEASE ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the School Corporation for the year ended June 30, 2022 was as follows:

	<u>Beginning</u> <u>Balance</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Ending</u> <u>Balance</u>
Governmental activities:				
Nondepreciable capital assets				
Land	\$ 5,008,005	\$ 1,000,000	\$ (156,040)	\$ 5,851,965
Construction in Progress	<u>97,595,707</u>	<u>71,199,575</u>	<u>(50,436,407)</u>	<u>118,358,875</u>
Total nondepreciable capital assets	<u>102,603,712</u>	<u>72,199,575</u>	<u>(50,592,447)</u>	<u>124,210,840</u>
Other capital assets				
Buildings	250,199,477	50,860,190	-	301,059,667
Land improvements	5,194,319	-	-	5,194,319
Machinery and equipment	35,245,556	2,109,916	(1,344,212)	36,011,260
Financed purchase assets	<u>1,159,747</u>	<u>564,748</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,724,495</u>
Total other capital assets	<u>291,799,099</u>	<u>53,534,854</u>	<u>(1,344,212)</u>	<u>343,989,741</u>
Less: Accumulated depreciation				
Buildings	123,023,528	4,989,842	-	128,013,370
Land improvements	3,423,965	259,716	-	3,683,681
Machinery and equipment	26,399,260	2,216,261	(1,117,143)	27,498,378
Financed purchase assets	<u>919,007</u>	<u>586,394</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,505,401</u>
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>153,765,760</u>	<u>8,052,213</u>	<u>(1,117,143)</u>	<u>160,700,830</u>
Total other capital assets, net	<u>138,033,339</u>	<u>45,482,641</u>	<u>(227,069)</u>	<u>183,288,911</u>
Total governmental activity capital assets, net	<u>\$ 240,637,051</u>	<u>\$ 117,682,216</u>	<u>\$ (50,819,516)</u>	<u>\$ 307,499,751</u>

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2022

NOTE 6 - CAPITAL ASSETS AND LEASE ASSETS (Continued)

Right-to-use asset activity for the School Corporation for the year ended June 30, 2022 was as follows:

	<u>Beginning Balance (Restated)</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Ending Balance</u>
Governmental activities:				
Right-to-use assets				
Machinery and equipment	\$ 129,769	\$ 977,264	\$ -	\$ 1,107,033
Less: Accumulated amortization				
Machinery and equipment	<u>-</u>	<u>45,591</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>45,591</u>
Total right-to-use assets, net	<u>\$ 129,769</u>	<u>\$ 931,673</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,061,442</u>

Depreciation and amortization expense was recognized in the operating activities of the School Corporation as follows:

<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Depreciation and Amortization</u>
Instruction	\$ 231,185
Support services	7,635,435
Operation of noninstructional services	<u>231,184</u>
Total depreciation expense - governmental activities	<u>\$ 8,097,804</u>

As of June 30, 2022, the School Corporation had \$80,507,488 of construction commitments related to building renovations outstanding.

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2022

NOTE 7 - LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

Changes in General Long-Term Liabilities: The following is the long-term liability activity for the School Corporation for the year ended June 30, 2022:

	Beginning Balance (Restated)	Additions	Deletions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Governmental activities:					
Direct borrowings and placements:					
Common School Fund loans	\$ 8,274,105	\$ 3,735,189	\$ (3,011,030)	\$ 8,998,264	\$ 3,161,866
	8,274,105	3,735,189	(3,011,030)	8,998,264	3,161,866
Other debt:					
School Corporation					
General obligation bonds	17,745,000	-	(2,175,000)	15,570,000	2,550,000
General obligation bond premiums	124,969	-	(30,514)	94,455	-
Qualified Zone Academy bonds	4,000,000	-	-	4,000,000	-
Qualified Zone Academy bonds premiums	22,362	-	(1,783)	20,579	-
School severance bonds	2,660,000	-	(1,290,000)	1,370,000	1,370,000
Financed purchase obligations	361,602	420,320	(384,429)	397,493	255,248
Leases payable	129,769	975,514	(28,454)	1,076,829	483,470
Compensated absences	572,562	136,125	(163,624)	545,063	-
Net pension liability - PERF	16,292,309	5,274,534	(14,903,653)	6,663,190	-
Net pension liability (asset) - TRF 1996	1,288,922	10,070,106	(19,139,865)	(7,780,837)	-
Total other post-employment benefits	10,592,878	1,161,552	(2,307,321)	9,447,109	-
	53,790,373	18,038,151	(40,424,643)	31,403,881	4,658,718
Building Corporation					
Revenue bonds	213,085,000	75,140,000	(19,095,000)	269,130,000	18,185,000
Revenue bonds premiums	11,843,385	7,879,838	(2,341,222)	17,382,001	-
	224,928,385	83,019,838	(21,436,222)	286,512,001	18,185,000
Total long-term liabilities - governmental activities	\$ 286,992,863	\$ 104,793,178	\$ (64,871,895)	\$ 326,914,146	\$ 26,005,584

The School Corporation and Building Corporation debt service funds and pension obligation debt service fund are typically used to liquidate the above liabilities.

Bonds payable: The School Corporation's General obligation bonds, Qualified Zone Academy bonds and School severance bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the School Corporation. Bonds currently outstanding are as follows:

Purpose	Maturity Date	Interest Rate (%)	Original Amount	Outstanding Balance
General Obligation Series 2015A	1/15/2026	2.40	2,000,000	\$ 1,700,000
General Obligation Series 2015B	1/15/2026	2.40	2,000,000	1,690,000
General Obligation Series 2015C	1/15/2026	2.40	2,000,000	1,690,000
General Obligation Refunding Series 2017	1/15/2027	3.00	7,450,000	4,540,000
General Obligation Series 2018	1/15/2028	2.00 - 2.50	4,000,000	1,740,000
General Obligation Series 2019	1/15/2030	2.00 - 3.00	5,075,000	4,210,000
Qualified Zone Academy Bonds 2016	1/15/2033	1.25	2,000,000	2,000,000
Qualified Zone Academy Bonds 2017	1/15/2034	1.50	2,000,000	2,000,000
School Severance Taxable Bonds, Series 2012	1/5/2023	5.36 - 5.96	11,480,000	1,370,000
				<u>\$ 20,940,000</u>

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2022

NOTE 7 – LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (Continued)

The Building Corporation's revenue bonds are currently outstanding are as follows:

Purpose	Maturity Date	Interest Rate (%)	Original Amount	Outstanding Balance
First Mortgage Refunding Bonds, Series 2012	1/15/2023	2.18	16,245,000	\$ 1,685,000
First Mortgage Refunding Bonds, Series 2014	1/15/2025	2.19	29,120,000	8,460,000
First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2016A1	1/15/2028	4.00	5,625,000	5,625,000
First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2016A2	1/15/2026	1.60 - 3.25	2,500,000	2,005,000
First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2016B1	1/15/2028	3.00 - 4.00	5,345,000	5,345,000
First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2016B2	1/15/2026	1.60 - 3.25	2,500,000	1,925,000
First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2016C	1/15/2028	2.00 - 4.00	6,935,000	4,805,000
First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2016D	1/15/2028	4.00	7,040,000	7,040,000
First Mortgage Refunding Bonds, Series 2016	1/15/2025	4.00 - 5.00	36,530,000	18,160,000
First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2017A	1/15/2031	3.00	5,000,000	5,000,000
First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2017B	1/15/2031	3.00	5,500,000	5,500,000
First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2017C	1/15/2031	3.00 - 4.00	9,500,000	9,500,000
First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2019A	1/15/2039	3.00	11,870,000	11,870,000
First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2019B	1/15/2029	3.00	12,860,000	12,860,000
Unlimited Ad Valorem Property Tax First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2020	1/15/2040	2.00 - 5.00	88,980,000	79,210,000
First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2020	1/15/2040	.05 - 4.00	15,000,000	15,000,000
First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2021	1/15/2041	2.00 - 5.00	75,140,000	75,140,000
				\$ 269,130,000

During the year, the Building Corporation issued First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2021, in the amount of \$75.14 million.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for all bonds are as follows for governmental activities:

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 22,135,000	\$ 10,321,970	\$ 32,456,970
2024	19,105,000	8,415,902	27,520,902
2025	19,850,000	7,676,008	27,526,008
2026	20,325,000	6,886,851	27,211,851
2027	20,055,000	6,106,037	26,161,037
2028 - 2032	75,555,000	20,134,773	95,689,773
2033 - 2037	65,310,000	9,481,521	74,791,521
2038 - 2042	47,735,000	2,198,048	49,933,048
Total	\$ 290,070,000	\$ 71,221,110	\$ 361,291,110

Upon default of the School Corporation's general obligation, Qualified Zone Academy and school severance bonds, the Paying Agent may file a claim with the Treasurer of the State of Indiana for any amount in default.

The debt held by the Building Corporation requires the Building Corporation to surrender possession of property associated with each debt issuance to the Trustee in the event of a default. Additionally, in the event of default, the Trustee may declare principal and interest on bonds outstanding due and payable.

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Notes to the Financial Statements

June 30, 2022

NOTE 7 – LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (Continued)

Common School Fund Loans Payable: The School Corporation has \$8,998,264 of Common School Fund Loan outstanding balances at June 30, 2022. The School Corporation submits applications to the Office of School Finance of the Indiana Department of Education for advancements from the Indiana Common School Fund. The advancements must be used for educational technology as stated in the application and the School Corporation’s technology plan. The State Board of Education approves the advancement of funds and the Indiana Treasurer of State’s office administers the loan. The outstanding Common School Fund Loans are as follows:

<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Face Amount</u>	<u>Carrying Amount</u>
Common School Fund A2892	7/1/2022	1.00	655,230	65,525
Common School Fund A2917	7/1/2022	1.00	1,548,510	154,852
Common School Fund A2956	7/1/2023	1.00	1,555,430	466,626
Common School Fund B0013	7/1/2023	1.00	1,576,200	472,860
Common School Fund B0060	7/1/2024	1.00	1,527,450	763,725
Common School Fund B0110	7/1/2023	1.00	1,555,954	583,584
Common School Fund B0221	7/1/2024	1.00	1,569,752	981,095
Common School Fund B0238	7/1/2025	1.00	1,058,848	926,492
Common School Fund B0280	7/1/2025	1.00	1,539,504	1,347,066
Common School Fund S0005	7/1/2025	1.00	500,000	437,500
Common School Fund S0006	7/1/2026	1.00	500,000	500,000
Common School Fund B0309	7/1/2026	1.00	1,047,904	1,047,904
Common School Fund B0343	7/1/2026	1.00	1,580,850	1,251,035
Total				<u>\$ 8,998,264</u>

During the year, the School Corporation drew down \$436,250, \$500,000, \$500,000, \$1,047,904 and \$1,251,035 on Common School Fund Loan B0280, S0005, S0006, B0309 and B0343, respectively.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for Common School Fund Loans, assuming remaining funds of \$329,815 are drawn as scheduled, are as follows for governmental activities:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>
2023	\$ 3,099,366	\$ 75,573	\$ 3,174,939
2024	2,762,396	41,269	2,803,665
2025	1,905,741	19,163	1,924,904
2026	1,169,482	11,714	1,181,196
2027	391,094	1,956	393,050
Total	<u>\$ 9,328,079</u>	<u>\$ 149,675</u>	<u>\$ 9,477,754</u>

Financed purchase obligations: The School Corporation has entered into various agreements as lessee for copiers, laptops and chromebooks. Interest rates on capital leases range from 0.98% to 5.63%. These assets have an acquisition cost of \$1,724,495, accumulated depreciation of \$1,505,401 and a net book value of \$219,094. Principal and interest of \$115,152 and \$3,339, respectively, are due in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2023.

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2022

NOTE 7 – LONG-TERM LIABILITIES (Continued)

Leases payable: The School Corporation has entered into various lease agreements as lessee for vehicles and chromebooks. Interest rates on capital leases range from 3.07% to 5.00%. These assets have an acquisition cost of \$1,107,033, accumulated depreciation of \$45,591 and a net book value of \$1,061,442. Annual debt service requirements to maturity for leases are as follows for governmental activities:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2023	\$ 483,470	\$ 28,780	\$ 512,250
2024	261,505	20,147	281,652
2025	270,454	11,198	281,652
2026	44,041	1,989	46,030
2027	17,358	411	17,769
Total	\$ 1,076,828	\$ 62,525	\$ 1,139,353

NOTE 8 – INTERFUNDS AND TRANSFERS

Individual fund interfund receivable and payable balances at June 30, 2022 were as follows:

	<u>Interfund Receivables</u>	<u>Interfund Payables</u>
Governmental Activities:		
Major Funds:		
Operations	\$ 11,388,148	\$ -
CARES 2	-	4,780,905
Non-Major Funds:		
Special Revenue	-	6,607,243
Totals	\$ 11,388,148	\$ 11,388,148

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2022

NOTE 8 – INTERFUNDS AND TRANSFERS (Continued)

Transfers between funds are as follows for the year ending June 30, 2022:

<u>Transfer In</u>	<u>Transfer Out</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Purpose</u>
Education (Rainy Day)	Operations	\$ 1,500,000	Board approved transfer to Rainy Day fund
Education	Operations	5,272,411	Semi-annual transfer between funds per Statute
Nonmajor fund	Nonmajor fund	20,244	Transfer to close out grant fund
Nonmajor fund	Nonmajor fund	6,997	Transfer to close out grant fund
Self-insurance	Education	1,781,245	Cover cost of potential reinsurance laser and partial cost of premium increase
Operations	Education	18,129,119	Semi-annual transfer between funds per Statute
Operations	Nonmajor fund	272,000	Repay temporary loan
Operations	Nonmajor fund	500,000	Repay temporary loan
Capital Projects	Capital Projects	81,545	Transfer from Multi-School Building Corporation
Capital Projects	Capital Projects	727,029	Transfer to Multi-School Building Corporation
Capital Projects	Education	10	Transfer to Multi-School Building Corporation
Nonmajor fund	Debt Service	14,467,250	Transfer for semi-annual bond payments
Nonmajor fund	Referendum Debt	13,827,000	Transfer for semi-annual bond payments
		<u>\$ 56,584,850</u>	
Total			

NOTE 9 - RISK MANAGEMENT

The School Corporation is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; job related illnesses or injuries to employees; medical benefits to employees, retirees, and dependents (excluding postemployment benefits); and natural disasters.

The risks of torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; job related illnesses or injuries to employees; and natural disasters are covered by commercial insurance from independent third parties. Settled claims from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage for the past three years. There were no significant reductions in insurance by major category of risk.

Self-insurance plan: The School Corporation has adopted a plan of self-insuring employee group medical, and dental insurance. Expenses are recorded as incurred. Insurance policies limit the School Corporation's annual liability to \$250,000 per individual and the annual aggregate limit to \$750,000. The accrual represents the School Corporation's estimate of claims and fees that were incurred but unpaid as of the end of the year. At June 30, 2022, the School Corporation estimates this liability to be as follows:

	<u>June 30, 2022</u>	<u>June 30, 2021</u>
	<u>Balance</u>	<u>Balance</u>
Liability, beginning of year	\$ 2,087,000	\$ 1,939,000
Add: Current year claims incurred	18,592,379	21,223,866
Less: Payment of current year claims	<u>(19,147,825)</u>	<u>(21,075,866)</u>
Liability, end of year	<u>\$ 1,531,554</u>	<u>\$ 2,087,000</u>

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Notes to the Financial Statements

June 30, 2022

NOTE 10 - PENSION PLANS

The School Corporation participates in three pension plans, which are administered by the Indiana Public Employees' Retirement System (INPRS).

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position: Detailed information about the pension plans' fiduciary net position is available in a stand-alone financial report of INPRS that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the plans as a whole. These reports may be obtained by writing the Indiana Public Retirement System, One North Capitol, Suite 001, Indianapolis, IN 46204, by calling (888) 526-1687, by emailing questions@inprs.in.gov, or by visiting www.in.gov/inprs.

Public Employees' Retirement Fund

Plan Description: The School Corporation participates in the Public Employees' Retirement Fund (PERF), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit plan effective July 1, 2013 based on 35 IAC 21-1-1, 35 IAC 21-1-2 and amended IC 5-10.2-2-11(b). PERF was established to provide retirement, disability, and survivor benefits to full-time employees of the State of Indiana not covered by another plan, those political subdivisions that elect to participate in the retirement plan, and certain INPRS employees. Political subdivisions mean a county, city, town, township, political body corporate, public school corporation, public library, public utility of a county, city, town, township, and any department of, or associated with, a county, city, town, or township, which department receives revenue independently of, or in addition to, funds obtained from taxation. There are two (2) tiers to the PERF Plan. The first is the Public Employees' Defined Benefit Plan (PERF Hybrid Plan) and the second is the My Choice Retirement Savings Plan for Public Employees (My Choice).

PERF Hybrid Plan Description: The PERF Hybrid Plan was established by the Indiana Legislature in 1945 and is governed by the INPRS Board of Trustees in accordance with Indiana Code (IC) 5-10.2, IC 5-10.3, and IC 5-10.5. There are two (2) aspects to the PERF Hybrid Plan defined benefit structure. The first portion is the monthly defined benefit pension that is funded by the employer. The second portion of the PERF Hybrid Plan benefit structure is the Public Employees' Hybrid Members Defined Contribution Account (DC Account), formerly known as the Annuity Savings Account (ASA), which that supplements the defined benefit at retirement.

Contributions: Members are required to contribute 3% of their annual covered salary to their defined contribution account. The primary government is required to contribute at an actuarially determined rate; the current rate for fiscal year 2022 is 11.2% of annual covered payroll. The contribution requirements of plan members and the primary government are established and may be amended by the INPRS Board of Trustees. The actuarial amount, when combined with employee contributions, is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Contributions to the PERF plan from the School Corporation were \$3,784,244 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022.

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Notes to the Financial Statements

June 30, 2022

NOTE 10 - PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Retirement Benefits: The PERF Hybrid Plan retirement benefit consists of the sum of a defined pension benefit provided by employer contributions plus the amount credited to the member's DC Account. Pension benefits vest after 10 years of creditable service. The vesting period is eight (8) years for certain elected officials. Members are immediately vested in their annuity savings account. At retirement, a member may choose to receive a lump sum payment of the amount credited to the member's annuity savings account, receive the amount as an annuity, or leave the contributions invested with INPRS. Vested PERF members leaving a covered position, who wait 30 days after termination, may withdraw their DC account and will not forfeit creditable service or a full retirement benefit. However, if a member is eligible for a full retirement at the time of the withdrawal request, he/she will have to begin drawing his/her pension benefit in order to withdraw the DC Account. A non-vested member who terminates employment prior to retirement may withdraw his/her DC Account after 30 days, but by doing so, forfeits his/her creditable service. A member who returns to covered service and works no less than six (6) months in a covered position may reclaim his/her forfeited creditable service.

A member who has reached age 65 and has at least 10 years of creditable service is eligible for normal retirement and, as such, is entitled to 100 percent of the pension benefit component. This annual pension benefit is equal to 1.1 percent times the average annual compensation times the number of years of creditable service. The average annual compensation in this calculation uses the highest 20 calendar quarters of salary in a covered position. All 20 calendar quarters do not need to be continuous, but they must be in groups of four (4) consecutive calendar quarters. The same calendar quarter may not be included in two (2) different groups. For PERF members who serve as an elected official, the highest one (1) year (total of four (4) consecutive quarters) of annual compensation is used. Member contributions paid by the employer on behalf of the member and severance pay up to \$2,000 are included as part of the member's annual compensation.

A member who has reached age 60 and has at least 15 years of creditable service is eligible for normal retirement and, as such, is entitled to 100 percent of the pension benefit. A member who is at least 55 years old and whose age plus number of years of creditable service is at least 85 is entitled to 100 percent of the benefits as described above.

A member who has reached at least age 50 and has at least 15 years of creditable service is eligible for early retirement with a reduced pension. A member retiring early receives a percentage of the normal annual pension benefit. The percentage of the pension benefit at retirement remains the same for the member's lifetime. For age 59, the early retirement percentage of the normal annual pension benefit is 89 percent. This amount is reduced five (5) percentage points per year (e.g., age 58 is 84 percent) to age 50 being 44 percent.

The monthly pension benefits for members in pay status may be increased periodically as cost of living adjustments (COLA). Such increases are not guaranteed by statute and have historically been provided on an "ad hoc" basis and can only be granted by the Indiana General Assembly.

Disability and Survivor Benefits: The PERF Hybrid Plan also provides disability and survivor benefits. A member who has at least five (5) years of creditable service and becomes disabled while in active service, on FMLA leave, receiving workers' compensation benefits, or receiving employer-provided disability insurance benefits may retire for the duration of the disability, if the member has qualified for social security disability benefits and has furnished proof of the qualification. The disability benefit is calculated the same as that for a normal retirement without reduction for early retirement. The minimum benefit is \$180 per month, or the actuarial equivalent.

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Notes to the Financial Statements

June 30, 2022

NOTE 10 - PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Upon the death in service of a member with 15 or more years of creditable service as of January 1, 2007, a survivor benefit may be paid to the surviving spouse to whom the member had been married for two (2) or more years or surviving dependent children under the age of 18. This payment is equal to the benefit which would have been payable to a beneficiary if the member had retired at age 50 or at death, whichever is later, under an effective election of the joint and survivor option available for retirement benefits. A surviving spouse or surviving dependent children are also entitled to a survivor benefit upon the death in service after January 1, 2007, of a member who was at least 65 years of age and had at least 10 but not more than 14 years of creditable service.

Financial Report: INPRS issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the plan as a whole and for its participants. The report is available online at <http://www.inprs.in.gov/>.

Teachers' Retirement Plan 1996 Account:

Plan Description: The Teachers' Retirement Fund (TRF-1996) is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit fund providing retirement, disability, and survivor benefits. Membership in TRF is required for all legally qualified and regularly employed licensed teachers who serve in public schools of Indiana. State statute (IC 5-10.2) gives the School Corporation authority to contribute and governs most requirements of the system. The TRF retirement benefit consists of the pension provided by employer contributions plus an annuity provided by the member's annuity savings account.

For employees entering into TRF-covered employment after July 1, 2019, there are two choices of retirement plans: the TRF Hybrid Plan (Hybrid) and the TRF My Choice Retirement Savings Plan (My Choice).

Contributions: Contributions are determined by the INPRS Board based on an actuarial valuation. Employers contribute 5.5 percent of covered payroll. No member contributions are required. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, there were 1,031 School Corporation employees participating in TRF with annual pay equal to \$60,913,416.

Both the Hybrid and My Choice plans account consists of members' contributions, set by state statute at 3.0 percent of compensation, plus the interest credited to the member's account. The employer must pay the 3.0 percent contribution for those members enrolled in the My Choice Plan. However, the employer can choose to pay the 3.0 percent contribution for those members enrolled in the Hybrid Plan.

The annuity savings account consists of the member's contributions, set by state statute at three percent of compensation, plus the interest credited to the member's account. The School Corporation has elected to make the contributions on behalf of the member. The School Corporation's contributions to both Teachers' Retirement Plans combined, including those made to the annuities on behalf of the members, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, was \$3,477,917.

Retirement Benefits: A member is entitled to a full retirement benefit 1) at age 65 with at least 10 years of creditable service, 2) at age 60 with at least 15 years of creditable service, 3) at age 55 if age and creditable service total at least 85, 4) at age 55 with 20 years of creditable service and active as an elected official in the TRF-covered position. A member is entitled to an early retirement benefit at age 50 and minimum of 15 years of creditable service. The benefit is 44 percent at age 50, increasing five percent per year up to 89% at age 59.

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2022

NOTE 10 - PENSION PLANS (Continued)

The lifetime annual benefit equals the years of creditable service multiplied by the average highest five-year annual salary multiplied by 1.1 percent (minimum of \$185 per month). Average annual compensation is outlined in IC 5-10.2-4-3 and includes compensation of not more than \$2,000 received from the employer in severance.

Postretirement benefit increases are granted on an ad hoc basis pursuant to IC 5-10.2-12-4 and administered by the INPRS Board.

Disability and Survivor Benefits: An active member qualifying for Social Security disability with five years of creditable service may receive an unreduced retirement benefit for the duration of their disability (minimum of \$185 per month). Under certain conditions, active TRF members may qualify for a classroom disability benefit of at least \$125 per month. If death occurs while in active service, a spouse or dependent beneficiary of a member with a minimum of 15 years of creditable services receives a benefit as if the member retired the later of age 50 or the age the day before the member's death. If death occurs while receiving a benefit, a spouse or dependent receives the benefit associated with the member's selected form of payment: Five Year Certain & Life, Joint with 100% Survivor Benefits, Joint with Two-Thirds Survivor Benefits, or Joint with One-Half Survivor Benefits.

Financial report: INPRS issues a publicly available stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the plan as a whole. This report may be obtained by writing the Indiana Public Retirement System, One North Capitol, Suite 001, Indianapolis, IN 46204, by calling (844) 464-6777, by emailing questions@inprs.in.gov, or by visiting www.in.gov/inprs.

Teachers' Retirement Pre-1996 Account:

Plan Description: The Indiana State Teachers' Retirement Fund Pre-1996 Account (TRF Pre-1996) is a pay-as-you-go cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit plan providing retirement, disability, and survivor benefits for teachers, administrators, and certain INPRS personnel hired before July 1, 1996. Membership in TRF Pre-1996 is closed to new entrants. TRF Pre-1996 is a component of the Teachers' Hybrid Plan. The Teachers' Hybrid Plan consists of two components: TRF Pre-1996, the monthly employer-funded defined benefit component, along with TRF DC, a member-funded account.

This Plan's pension liabilities are the responsibility of the State of Indiana, so no net pension liability is recorded for the School Corporation's reporting entity. The State of Indiana assumes 100% of the net pension liability for the plan. The net pension liability and pension expense associated with the School Corporation was \$125,154,594 and \$15,287,500 as of, and for the year ended June 30, 2021 valuation date. The School Corporation's share of nonemployer contributing entity contributions made by the State of Indiana was \$21,595,005 for the year ended June 30, 2022.

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Notes to the Financial Statements

June 30, 2022

NOTE 10 - PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Retirement Benefits: A member is entitled to a full retirement benefit 1) at age 65 with at least 10 years of creditable service, 2) at age 60 with at least 15 years of creditable service, 3) at age 55 if age and creditable service total at least 85, 4) at age 55 with 20 years of creditable service and active as an elected official in the TRF-covered position, or 5) at age 70 with 20 years of creditable service and still active in the TRF-covered position. A member is entitled to an early retirement benefit at age 50 and minimum of 15 years of creditable service. The benefit is 44 percent of full benefit at age 50, increasing five percent per year up to 89 percent at age 59. The lifetime annual benefit equals the years of creditable service multiplied by the average highest five-year annual salary multiplied by 1.1 percent (minimum of \$185 per month). The average annual compensation is outlined in IC 5-10.2-4-3 and includes compensation of not more than \$2,000 received from the employer in severance. Postretirement benefit increases are granted on an ad hoc basis pursuant to IC 5-10.2-12-4 and administered by the INPRS Board. For the year ended June 30, 2021, postretirement benefits of \$31.2 million were issued to members as a 13th check.

Disability and Survivor Benefits: An active member qualifying for Social Security disability with five years of creditable service may receive an unreduced retirement benefit for the duration of their disability (minimum of \$185 per month). Under certain conditions, active TRF members may qualify for a classroom disability benefit of at least \$125 per month. If death occurs while in active service, a spouse or dependent beneficiary of a member with a minimum of 15 years of creditable service receives a benefit as if the member retired the later of age 50 or the age the day before the member's death. If death occurs while receiving a benefit, a spouse or dependent receives the benefit associated with the member's selected form of payment: Five Year Certain & Life, Joint with 100% Survivor Benefits, Joint with Two-Thirds Survivor Benefits, or Joint with One-Half Survivor Benefits.

Contributions: According to statute, the TRF Pre-1996 fund is funded primarily by appropriations from the state general fund and lottery proceeds. No member or employer contributions are required. TRF Pre-1996 Account members contribute three percent of covered payroll to their annuity savings account, which is not used to fund the defined benefit pension. The employer may elect to make the contributions on behalf of the member. In addition, members may elect to make additional voluntary contributions, under certain criteria, of up to ten percent of their compensation into their annuity savings accounts. The School Corporation has elected to make three percent contributions on behalf of their participating employees. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, the School Corporation showed 1,153 employees participating in the Teachers' Retirement Fund Pre-1996 Account with annual payroll of approximately \$75 million.

Financial Report: INPRS issues a publicly available stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the plan as a whole. This report may be obtained by writing the Indiana Public Retirement System, One North Capitol, Suite 001, Indianapolis, IN 46204, by calling (844) 464-6777, by emailing questions@inprs.in.gov, or by visiting www.in.gov/inprs.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions: At June 30, 2022, the School Corporation reported a net pension liability of \$6,663,190 for PERF and a net pension asset of \$7,780,837 for TRF, for their proportionate share of the multiple employer cost-sharing defined benefit plans. The School Corporation's proportionate share of the net pension liability and asset was based on the School Corporation's wages as a proportion of total wages. The measurement date for both plans was June 30, 2021.

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2022

NOTE 10 - PENSION PLANS (Continued)

	<u>PERF</u>	<u>TRF-1996</u>	<u>Aggregate</u>
Measurement Date	June 30, 2021	June 30, 2021	
Proportionate Share	0.0050638	0.0165623	
Net Pension Liability/(Asset)	\$ 6,663,190	\$ (7,780,837)	\$ (1,117,647)
Deferred Outflow of Resources	7,495,834	16,237,642	23,733,476
Deferred Inflow of Resources	11,387,039	22,646,425	34,033,464
Pension Expense	(1,029,805)	484	(1,029,321)

The PERF proportionate share in the previous year was 0.0053941 and TRF-1996 was .0165372.

Deferred inflows or outflows of resources resulting from the differences between projected and actual investment earnings on Plan investments are amortized over a 5-year period. A change in an employer's proportionate share represents the change as of the current year measurement date versus the prior year measurement date and is amortized over the average expected remaining service lives of the plan. The difference between an employer's contributions and the employer's proportionate share of the collective contributions is amortized over the average expected remaining service lives of the plan.

At June 30, 2022, the School Corporation reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>PERF</u>		<u>TRF 1996</u>	
	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience	\$ 227,900	\$ 133,044	\$ 2,231,988	\$ 2,556,008
Net Difference Between Projected and Actual Investments Earnings on Pension Plan Investments	-	8,651,543	-	13,828,878
Change of Assumptions	3,351,628	1,496,678	10,215,162	4,310,244
Changes in Proportion and Differences Between Employer Contributions and Proportionate Share of Contributions	132,062	1,105,774	312,575	1,951,295
	<u>3,711,590</u>	<u>11,387,039</u>	<u>12,759,725</u>	<u>22,646,425</u>
Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date	3,784,244	-	3,477,917	-
Total	<u>\$ 7,495,834</u>	<u>\$ 11,387,039</u>	<u>\$ 16,237,642</u>	<u>\$ 22,646,425</u>

Contributions subsequent to the measurement date of \$3.8 million and \$3.5 million, respectively for PERF and TRF-1996, will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2022. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	<u>PERF</u>	<u>TRF 1996</u>
<u>Fiscal Year</u>		
2022	\$ (2,135,345)	\$ (3,288,093)
2023	(1,905,410)	(2,875,215)
2024	(1,161,665)	(2,761,537)
2025	(2,473,029)	(3,612,046)
2026	-	322,993
Thereafter	-	2,327,198
Total	<u>\$ (7,675,449)</u>	<u>\$ (9,886,700)</u>

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2022

NOTE 10 - PENSION PLANS (Continued)

The long-term return expectation for the defined benefit retirement plans has been determined by using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in the INPRS Investment Policy Statement. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expectation. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class. The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating a weighted average of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate, and adding the expected return from rebalancing uncorrelated asset classes. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class is summarized in the following table. The real rates of return are the same for all three pension plans

	Geometric Basis at June 30, 2022	
	Long Term Expected Rate of Return	Target Asset Allocation
Public Equity	3.6%	2.0%
Private Equity	7.3%	15.0%
Fixed Income - Ex Inflation-Linked	1.5%	20.0%
Fixed Income - Inflation-Linked	-0.3%	15.0%
Commodities	0.8%	10.0%
Real Estate	4.2%	10.0%
Absolute Return	2.5%	5.0%
Risk Parity	4.4%	20.0%
Leverage Offset	-1.4%	-15.0%

Significant Actuarial Assumptions: The total pension liability is determined by INPRS actuaries in accordance with GASB No. 68, as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each defined benefit retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment terminations). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2022

NOTE 10 - PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuations are presented below:

Description	PERF	TRF 1996 Account
Valuation Date: Assets	June 30, 2021	
Liabilities	June 30, 2021	
Actuarial Cost Method (Accounting)	Entry Age Normal - Level Percent of Payroll	
Actuarial Assumptions:		
Experience Study Date	Period of 5 years ended June 30, 2019	
Investment Rate of Return (Accounting)	6.25%	
Cost of Living Increases (COLA) or "Ad Hoc" COLA	2021-2022 - 13th check	
Future Salary Increases, including Inflation	2.65% - 8.65%	2.65% - 11.90%
Inflation	2.00%	
Mortality-Healthy	Pub-2010 Public Retirement Plans Mortality Tables (Amount-Weighted) with a fully generational projection of mortality improvements using SOA Scale MP-2019.	
Mortality-Disabled	Pub-2010 Public Retirement Plans Mortality Tables (Amount-Weighted) with a fully generational projection of mortality improvements using SOA Scale MP-2019.	

Discount Rate: Total pension liability for each defined benefit pension plan was calculated using the discount rates described in the sensitivity table below. The discount rate utilized in the TRF pre-1996 account was 6.25%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from employers and where applicable from the members, would at the minimum be made at the actuarially determined required rates computed in accordance with the current funding policy adopted by the INPRS Board, and contributions required by the State (the non-employer contributing entity) would be made as stipulated by State statute. Projected inflows from investment earnings were calculated using the long-term assumed investment rate of return (6.25% percent for 2022). Based on those assumptions, each defined benefit pension plan's fiduciary net position were projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members; therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability for each plan.

Sensitivity: The following presents the School Corporation's share of the net pension liability (asset) calculated using the discount rate of 6.25% percent for 2022, as well as what the School Corporation's net pension liability (asset) would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (5.25%), or one percentage point higher (7.25%) than the current rate:

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2022

NOTE 10 - PENSION PLANS (Continued)

Pre-Funded Defined Benefit

PERF			TRF 1996		
1% Decrease (5.25)%	Current Discount Rate (6.25)%	1% Increase (7.25)%	1% Decrease (5.25)%	Current Discount Rate (6.25)%	1% Increase (7.25)%
\$ 17,427,162	\$ 6,663,190	\$ (2,315,388)	\$ 14,390,333	\$ (7,780,837)	\$ (25,662,093)

Investment Valuation and Benefit Payment Policies: The following information applies for the 2022 reporting year.

- The pooled and non-pooled investments are reported at fair value by INPRS. Fair value is the amount at which an investment could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties, other than in a forced or liquidation sale.
- Short-term investments consist primarily of cash, money market funds, certificates of deposits and fixed income instruments with maturities of less than one year. Short-term investments are reported at cost, which approximates fair value or, for fixed income instruments, valued using similar methodologies as other fixed income securities described below.
- Fixed income securities consist primarily of the U.S. government, U.S. government-sponsored agencies, publicly traded debt and commingled investment debt instruments. Equity securities consist primarily of domestic and international stocks in addition to commingled equity instruments. Fixed income and equity securities are generally valued based on published market prices and quotations from national security exchanges and securities pricing services. Securities that are not traded on a national security exchange are valued using modeling techniques that include market observable inputs required to develop a fair value. Commingled funds are valued using the net asset value (NAV) of the entity.
- Additionally, valuation techniques will vary by investment type and involve a certain degree of expert judgment. Alternative investments, such as investments in private equity or real estate, are generally considered to be illiquid long-term investments. Due to the inherent uncertainty that exists in the valuation of alternative investments, the realized value upon the sale of an asset may differ from the fair value.
- Derivative instruments are marked to market daily with changes in fair value recognized as part of investments and investment income.
- Pension, disability, special death benefits, and distributions of contributions and interest are recognized when due and payable to members or beneficiaries. Benefits are paid once the retirement or survivor applications have been processed and approved. Distributions of contributions and interest are distributions from inactive, non-vested members' ASAs. These distributions may be requested by members or auto-distributed by the fund when certain criteria are met.

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2022

NOTE 11 - DEFINED CONTRIBUTION PLANS

The School Corporation provides a 403(b)-retirement plan for all employees. These benefits pose a liability to the School Corporation for this year and in future years. Information regarding the benefits can be obtained by contacting the School Corporation who has the authority under which benefits, and contribution requirements are established or can be amended. The School Corporation made contributions of \$326,433 to the plan during the year under audit.

The School Corporation provides a 401(a) plan for all administrators and teachers. The plan contains both accounts for buyout of sick leave and years of service and for matching contributions made by the School Corporation. The School Corporation matches up to a maximum of 2.75% of an employee’s salary for teachers and up to a maximum of 4% for administrators. Accounts are vested 100% if an employee has at least one year of service and has terminated employment due to death, total disability or reached the age of 50. Upon vesting, employees can receive distribution in the form of a lump-sum, installments, a cash-out or a direct rollover. Information regarding the benefits can be obtained by contacting the School Corporation who has the authority under which benefits, and contribution requirements are established or can be amended. The School Corporation made contributions of \$1,481,096 to the plan during the year under audit.

The School Corporation provides a 457(b) plan for all administrators. This account is immediately vested. These benefits pose a liability to the School Corporation for this year and in future years. Information regarding the benefits can be obtained by contacting the School Corporation who has the authority under which benefits, and contribution requirements are established or can be amended. The School Corporation made contributions of \$268,119 to the plan during the year under audit.

NOTE 12 - OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS

Metropolitan School District of Lawrence Township Retiree Health Insurance Benefits

Plan Description: Metropolitan School District of Lawrence Township Retiree Health Insurance Benefits (“the Plan”), a single-employer defined benefit other postemployment benefit plan, allows for teachers, administrators and support staff who retire and have either 15 years of service, or 5 years of service, as an administrator, with the School Corporation to be eligible for retiree health benefits until they are eligible for Medicare at age 65. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022, the Plan contained 1,933 active employees and 42 retirees. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB 75.

Benefits Provided: The same benefits are available to retirees as active employees. Health plans are self-insured. The monthly premium rates effective on February 1, 2022 for the new plans are shown below.

Plan	Employee	Employee and Spouse
PPO 1500	\$ 1,149.57	\$ 2,655.52
HSA 3000	799.42	1,846.68
HSA 5000	691.81	1,598.10

Benefit Payments: Retirees are required to pay the full cost of coverage premiums.

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2022

NOTE 12 - OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

Total OPEB Liabilities, OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB:

The total OPEB liability measured at June 30, 2022 (measurement date) is as follows:

	Total OPEB Liability
Balance at July 1, 2021	\$ 10,592,878
Service cost	915,449
Interest	246,103
Changes in assumptions	(1,276,008)
Differences between expected and actual experience	(486,888)
Benefit payments	(544,425)
Net change in total OPEB liability	(1,145,769)
 Balance at June 30, 2022	 \$ 9,447,109

OPEB expense for the year ended June 30, 2022 is as follows:

Expense Category:	Amount
Service cost	\$ 915,449
Interest	246,103
Current period recognition of deferred outflows/ (inflows) of resources:	
Differences between expected and actual experience	39,453
Changes in assumptions	(40,478)
Total OPEB Expense	\$ 1,160,527

Deferred outflows and inflows of resources for the year ended June 30, 2022 is as follows:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
<u>As of fiscal year ended June 30, 2021</u>		
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 654,866	\$ (432,789)
Changes in assumptions	648,884	(1,134,229)
 Total	 \$ 1,303,750	 \$ (1,567,018)

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2022

NOTE 12 - OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

Amortization of deferred outflows/(inflows) of resources are as follows:

Fiscal Year	Amortization of Deferred Outflows / (Inflows)	
2023	\$	(1,025)
2024		(1,025)
2025		(1,025)
2026		(1,025)
2027		(1,025)
Thereafter		(258,143)
	<u>\$</u>	<u>(263,268)</u>

Sensitivity: The following presents the Total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2022, calculated using the discount rate assumed and what it would be using a 1% higher and 1% lower discount rate.

**Discount Rate Sensitivity -
Liability at June 30, 2022**

OPEB Liability		
1% Decrease (3.09)%	Current Discount Rate (4.09)%	1% Increase (5.09)%
\$ 10,156,762	\$ 9,447,109	\$ 8,786,354

The following presents the Total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2022, using the health care trend rates assumed and what it would be using 1% higher and 1% lower health care trend rates.

**Health Care Trend Rate Sensitivity -
Liability at June 30, 2022**

OPEB Liability		
1% Decrease (6.50)%	Current Rate (7.50)%	1% Increase (8.50)%
\$ 8,493,390	\$ 9,447,109	\$ 10,570,246

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
Notes to the Financial Statements
June 30, 2022

NOTE 12 - OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

Actuarial Assumptions:

Description	OPEB Plan
Measurement Date	June 30, 2022
Actuarial Valuation Date	June 30, 2022 with no adjustments to get to the June 30, 2022 measurement date. Liabilities as of July 1, 2021 are based on an actuarial valuation date of July 1, 2020 projected to July 1, 2021 on a "no loss / no gain" basis.
Discount Rate	4.09% as of June 30, 2022 and 2.19% as of July 1, 2021 for accounting disclosure purposes.
Payroll Growth	Payroll growth rates for general and teacher employees include a general wage inflation of 2.65%. Merit increases shown below (excluding wage inflation) for general employees are based on the most recent Indiana Public Retirement System Public Employees' Retirement Fund actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2021.
Inflation Rate	2.25% per year
Employer Funding Policy	Pay-as-you-go cash basis
Cost Method	Allocation of Actuarial Present Value of Future Benefits for services prior and after the Measurement Date was determined using Entry Age Normal Level % of Salary method where: - Service Cost for each individual participant, payable from date of employment to date of retirement, is sufficient to pay for the participant's benefit at retirement; and - Annual Service Cost is a constant percentage of the participant's salary that is assumed to increase according to the Payroll Growth.
Health Care Coverage Election Rate	Active employees with current coverage: 30% Active employees with no coverage: 0%
Spousal Coverage	Actual spousal coverage is used for current retirees. For active employees, husbands are assumed to be three years older than wives. Active employees are assumed to elect spousal coverage in retirement based on if they are currently electing coverage.
Mortality	Administrator and Support Staff employees and retirees: SOA Pub-2010 General Headcount Weighted Mortality Table fully generational using Scale MP-2021 Teacher employees and retirees: SOA Pub-2010 Teacher Headcount Weighted Mortality Table fully generational using Scale MP-2021 Surviving Spouses: SOA Pub-2010 Continuing Survivor Headcount Weighted Mortality Table fully generational using Scale MP-2021
Disability	None
Turnover Rate	Assumption used to project terminations (voluntary and involuntary) prior to meeting minimum retirement eligibility for retiree health coverage. The rates represent the probability of termination in the next 12 months. Annual withdrawal rates for general employees follow the Public Employees Retirement Fund (PERF) as of June 30, 2021 (for employees with earnings of at least \$20,000). Teacher withdrawal rates are based on the Teachers' Retirement Fund 1996 actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2021.
Health Care Cost Trend Rates	7.50% as of June 30, 2022 was determined based on trends in current health care costs

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Required Supplementary Information
 Schedule of Proportionate Share of the
 Net Pension Liability
 June 30, 2022

	PERF							
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
School Corporation's proportion of the net pension liability	\$ 6,663,190	\$ 16,292,309	\$ 18,267,748	\$ 18,296,825	\$ 24,851,689	\$ 24,462,670	\$ 21,391,696	\$ 12,499,773
School Corporation's proportionate share of the net pension liability	0.0050638	0.0053941	0.0055272	0.0053861	0.0055702	0.0053901	0.0052522	0.0047565
School Corporation's covered payroll	\$ 27,918,722	\$ 29,120,836	\$ 28,797,306	\$ 27,482,875	\$ 27,634,855	\$ 25,832,383	\$ 25,157,249	\$ 23,222,476
School Corporation's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	24%	56%	63%	67%	90%	95%	85%	54%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	93%	81%	80%	79%	77%	75%	77%	84%

	TRF							
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
School Corporation's proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ (7,780,837)	\$ 1,288,922	\$ (2,408,848)	\$ 1,824,081	\$ 10,888,633	\$ 12,475,916	\$ 8,073,915	\$ 728,117
School Corporation's proportionate share of the net pension liability	0.0165623	0.0165372	0.0167678	0.0164462	0.0164432	0.0159841	0.0153328	0.0153124
School Corporation's covered payroll	\$ 60,362,764	\$ 57,046,118	\$ 54,665,447	\$ 51,682,191	\$ 49,649,238	\$ 46,040,106	\$ 42,024,300	\$ 39,627,239
School Corporation's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	-13%	2%	-4%	4%	22%	27%	19%	2%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	106%	88%	102%	98%	90%	88%	91%	99%

Changes of assumptions: An experience study was performed in February of 2020 resulting in an update to the following assumptions:

- o General wage inflation decreased from 2.75% to 2.65%
- o Mortality changed from the RP-2014 (with MP-2014 improvement removed) Total Data Set mortality table projected on a fully generational basis using the future mortality improvement scale inherent in the mortality projection included in the Social Security Administration's 2014 Trustee Report to the Pub-2010 General Amount-Weighted Mortality projected with MP-2019 (generational)
- o Retirement, Termination and Disability rates were adjusted to reflect recent experience

* This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the School Corporation is presenting information for those years for which information is available.

Measurement date: Actuarial valuation reports from the prior plan fiscal year.

Benefit changes: There were no changes to the plan that impacted pension benefits during the fiscal year.

Plan amendments: There were no changes to the plan that impacted pension benefits during the fiscal year.

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
 Required Supplementary Information
 Schedule of Contributions - Pension
 June 30, 2022

	PERF							
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Statutorily required contribution	\$ 3,784,244	\$ 3,125,769	\$ 3,242,670	\$ 3,221,174	\$ 3,075,977	\$ 3,093,215	\$ 2,891,157	\$ 2,790,884
Contributions in relation to the statutorily required contribution	3,784,244	3,125,769	3,242,670	3,221,174	3,075,977	3,093,215	2,891,157	2,790,884
Annual contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

The School Corporation's contributions as a percentage of statutorily required contribution for pension School Corporation's covered payroll Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll

100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
\$ 34,056,766	\$ 26,187,678	\$ 29,120,836	\$ 28,797,306	\$ 27,482,875	\$ 27,634,855	\$ 25,832,383	\$ 25,157,249	\$ 25,157,249
11%	12%	11%	11%	11%	11%	11%	11%	11%

	TRF							
	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Statutorily required contribution	\$ 3,477,917	\$ 2,871,215	\$ 3,113,089	\$ 4,099,205	\$ 3,876,170	\$ 3,723,706	\$ 3,453,022	\$ 3,188,720
Contributions in relation to the statutorily required contribution	3,477,917	2,871,215	3,113,089	4,099,205	3,876,170	3,723,706	3,453,022	3,188,720
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

The School Corporation's contributions as a percentage of statutorily required contribution for pension School Corporation's covered payroll Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll

100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
\$ 64,763,166	\$ 60,126,491	\$ 57,046,118	\$ 54,665,447	\$ 51,682,191	\$ 49,649,238	\$ 46,040,106	\$ 42,024,300	\$ 42,024,300
5%	5%	5%	7%	8%	8%	8%	8%	8%

Note: This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the School Corporation is presenting information for those years for which information is available.

Valuation date: Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of June 30, two years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which the contributions are reported.

Actuarial cost method: Entry age normal (Level Percent of Payroll)

Amortization method: Level dollar

Remaining amortization period: 20.8 years, closed - PRF

Remaining amortization period: 20 years, closed - TRF

Asset valuation method: 5 year smoothing of gains and losses on the market value of assets subject to a 20% corridor.

Inflation: 2.00%

Salary increases: 2.65% - 8.65% - PRF

Salary increases: 2.65% - 11.9% - TRF

Investment rate of return: 6.75%

Mortality: Pub-2010 General Amount-Weighted Mortality projected with MP-2019 (generational)

Other information:

The INPRS Board sets, at its discretion, the State's employer contribution rate upon considering the results of the actuarial valuation and other analysis as appropriate. The actuarially determined contribution rate for the State for the fiscal year ended 6/30/21 was 7.52% and 5.7% for PRF and TRF, respectively. However, the INPRS Board approved a State employer contribution rate of 11.2% and 6% for PRF and TRF, respectively. The actual dollar amount of the State's contributions depends on the actual payroll for the fiscal year.

Member census data as of June 30, 2020 was used in the valuation and adjusted, where appropriate, to reflect changes between June 30, 2020 and June 30, 2021. Standard actuarial roll forward techniques were then used to project the liabilities computed as of June 30, 2022.

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
Required Supplementary Information
Schedule of Employer's Share of Nonemployer Contributing Entity Contributions
Teachers' Retirement Pre-1996 Plan
June 30, 2022

<u>Year Ended</u>	<u>Employer Share of Nonemployer Contributing Entity Contributions</u>
June 30, 2022	\$ 21,595,005
June 30, 2021	12,857,496
June 30, 2020	12,500,823
June 30, 2019	12,307,387

Note: This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the School Corporation is presenting information for those years for which information is available.

The data provided in this schedule is based as of the measurement date of the net pension liability.

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Required Supplementary Information
Changes in Total Other Postemployment Benefits Liability
June 30, 2022

	2022	2021	2020
Fiscal year ending June 30,			
Total OPEB liability:			
Service cost	\$ 915,449	\$ 768,584	\$ 651,719
Interest on the total OPEB liability	246,103	249,103	288,221
Changes of assumptions	(1,276,008)	369,684	542,027
Differences between expected and actual experience	(486,888)	841,970	-
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(544,425)	(462,282)	(428,039)
Net change in total OPEB liability	(1,145,769)	1,767,059	1,053,928
	<u>10,592,878</u>	<u>8,825,819</u>	<u>7,771,891</u>
Total OPEB liability - beginning			
Total OPEB liability - ending	\$ <u>9,447,109</u>	\$ <u>10,592,878</u>	\$ <u>8,825,819</u>
Covered payroll	\$ 94,355,170	\$ 97,458,338	\$ 94,609,125
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	10%	11%	9%

No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB 75

Valuation date: June 30, 2022 with no adjustments to get to the June 30, 2022 measurement date. Liabilities as of July 1, 2021 are based on an actuarial valuation date of July 1, 2020 projected to July 1, 2021 on a "no loss / no gain" basis.

Actuarial cost method: Entry age normal level % of salary method
Inflation: 2.25% per year

Salary increases: Payroll growth rates for general and teacher employees include a general wage inflation of 2.65%. Merit increases shown below (excluding wage inflation) for general employees are based on the most recent Indiana Public Retirement System Public Employees' Retirement Fund actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2021. Merit increases for Teacher and Administrator employees are based on the most recent Indiana Public Retirement System Teachers' Retirement Fund 1996 actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2021. T

Mortality:

Teachers: SOA Pub-2010 Teachers Headcount Weighted Mortality Table fully generational using Scale MP-2021

Administrators: SOA Pub-2010 General Headcount Weighted Mortality Table fully generational using Scale MP-2021

Surviving Spouses: SOA Pub-2010 Continuing Survivor Headcount Weighted Mortality Table fully generational using Scale MP-2021

** This schedule is presented to illustrate the requirement to show information for 10 years. However, until a full 10-year trend is compiled, the School Corporation is presenting information for those years for which information is available.

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Required Supplementary Information

Operations Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget to Actual

Year ended June 30, 2022

	Operations Fund			Variance from final budget over (under)
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ 28,494,873	\$ 28,494,873	\$ 24,508,654	\$ (3,986,219)
Other taxes	1,124,310	1,124,310	1,966,175	841,865
Other revenues	-	-	559,942	559,942
Total revenues	<u>29,619,183</u>	<u>29,619,183</u>	<u>27,034,771</u>	<u>(2,584,412)</u>
Expenditures				
Support services	33,115,671	35,671,323	33,598,503	(2,072,820)
Capital outlays	1,588,472	1,665,041	1,865,802	200,761
Principal payments on debt	35,000	35,000	29,846	(5,154)
Other debt services	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Total expenditures	<u>34,742,643</u>	<u>37,374,864</u>	<u>35,494,151</u>	<u>(1,873,713)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(5,123,460)</u>	<u>(7,755,681)</u>	<u>(8,459,380)</u>	<u>(703,699)</u>
Other financing sources (uses)				
Proceeds from sales of assets	-	-	61,996	61,996
Transfers in	14,000,000	14,000,000	17,078,596	3,078,596
Transfers out	<u>(5,000,000)</u>	<u>(5,000,000)</u>	<u>(6,988,664)</u>	<u>(1,988,664)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>9,000,000</u>	<u>9,000,000</u>	<u>10,151,928</u>	<u>1,151,928</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ 3,876,540</u>	<u>\$ 1,244,319</u>	<u>1,692,548</u>	<u>\$ 448,229</u>
Fund balances at beginning of year			<u>10,306,132</u>	
Fund balances at end of year			<u>\$ 11,998,680</u>	

The above schedule is prepared on a budgetary cash basis for the most recent calendar year end (2021) based on State of Indiana law.

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Required Supplementary Information

Education Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget to Actual

Year ended June 30, 2022

	Education Fund			Variance from final budget over (under)
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	
Revenues				
State basic aid	\$ 113,263,220	\$ 113,263,220	\$ 117,230,279	\$ 3,967,059
Investment income	100,000	100,000	49,828	(50,172)
Federal sources	600,000	600,000	791,219	191,219
Other revenues	1,250,000	1,250,000	1,472,350	222,350
Total revenues	<u>115,213,220</u>	<u>115,213,220</u>	<u>119,543,676</u>	<u>4,330,456</u>
Expenditures				
Instruction	83,814,470	83,965,993	80,281,186	(3,684,807)
Support services	20,985,799	21,295,082	20,591,283	(703,799)
Operation of noninstructional services	2,415,441	2,415,441	2,800,034	384,593
Other debt services	5,900	5,900	-	(5,900)
Total expenditures	<u>107,221,610</u>	<u>107,682,416</u>	<u>103,672,503</u>	<u>(4,009,913)</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>7,991,610</u>	<u>7,530,804</u>	<u>15,871,173</u>	<u>8,340,369</u>
Other financing sources (uses)				
Transfers in	5,000,000	5,000,000	4,716,664	(283,336)
Transfers out	(14,000,000)	(14,000,000)	(16,006,975)	(2,006,975)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(9,000,000)</u>	<u>(9,000,000)</u>	<u>(11,290,311)</u>	<u>(2,290,311)</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (1,008,390)</u>	<u>\$ (1,469,196)</u>	<u>4,580,862</u>	<u>\$ 6,050,058</u>
Fund balances at beginning of year			<u>11,990,536</u>	
Fund balances at end of year			<u>\$ 16,571,398</u>	

The above schedule is prepared on a budgetary cash basis for the most recent calendar year end (2021) based on State of Indiana law.

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Required Supplementary Information

CARES 2.0 Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget to Actual

Year ended June 30, 2022

	CARES 2.0 Fund			Variance
	Original	Final	Actual	from final
	Budget	Budget		budget
				over (under)
Revenues				
Federal sources	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,092,745	\$ 2,092,745
Total revenues	-	-	2,092,745	2,092,745
Expenditures				
Instruction	17,188,538	11,188,538	2,518,129	(8,670,409)
Support services	3,960,000	1,960,000	3,134,657	1,174,657
Operation of noninstructional services	17,500	17,500	-	(17,500)
Total expenditures	21,166,038	13,166,038	5,652,786	(7,513,252)
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (21,166,038)</u>	<u>\$ (13,166,038)</u>	<u>(3,560,041)</u>	<u>\$ 9,605,997</u>
Fund balances at beginning of year			-	
Fund balances at end of year			<u>\$ (3,560,041)</u>	

The above schedule is prepared on a budgetary cash basis for the most recent calendar year end (2021) based on State of Indiana law

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Notes to Required Supplementary Information

June 30, 2022

NOTE 1 – BUDGETS AND BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

Budgets are initially prepared and approved at the local level. The fiscal officer of the School Corporation submits a proposed operating budget to the governing board for the following calendar year. The budget is advertised as required by law. Prior to adopting the budget, the governing board conducts public hearings and obtains taxpayer comments. Prior to November 1, the governing board approves the budget for the next year. The budget for funds for which property taxes are levied or highway use taxes are received is subject to final approval by the Indiana Department of Local Government Finance.

While the School Corporation reports on a June 30 year end under the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, budgets are prepared on a cash basis for each calendar year end.

Budget to actual schedules of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances have been presented for the Operations fund, Education fund and CARES 2.0 fund.

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
Other Supplementary Information (Unaudited)
Combining Balance Sheet
Education Fund
June 30, 2022

	<u>Education Fund</u>	<u>Rainy Day Fund</u>	<u>Total Education Fund</u>
Assets			
Cash and investments	\$ 17,109,169	\$ 9,583,063	\$ 26,692,232
Receivables, net			
Interest receivable	76,964	-	76,964
Other receivables	8,494	-	8,494
Total assets	<u>\$ 17,194,627</u>	<u>\$ 9,583,063</u>	<u>\$ 26,777,690</u>
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balance			
Liabilities			
Accounts payable	\$ 478,806	\$ -	\$ 478,806
Salaries and payroll deductions payable	7,684,632	-	7,684,632
Total liabilities	<u>8,163,438</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,163,438</u>
Fund balances			
Restricted - Instruction	9,031,189	-	9,031,189
Unassigned	-	9,583,063	9,583,063
Total fund balance	<u>9,031,189</u>	<u>9,583,063</u>	<u>18,614,252</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balance	<u>\$ 17,194,627</u>	<u>\$ 9,583,063</u>	<u>\$ 26,777,690</u>

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
 Other Supplementary Information (Unaudited)
 Combining Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
 Education Fund
 Year ended June 30, 2022

	<u>Education Fund</u>	<u>Rainy Day Fund</u>	<u>Total Education Fund</u>
Revenues			
State basic aid	\$ 121,721,198	\$ -	\$ 121,721,198
Investment income	69,044	-	69,044
Federal sources	676,801	-	676,801
Other revenues	23,358,467	-	23,358,467
Total revenues	<u>145,825,510</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>145,825,510</u>
Expenditures			
Instruction	102,482,299	-	102,482,299
Support services	21,082,419	-	21,082,419
Operation of noninstructional services	2,777,332	-	2,777,332
Nonprogrammed charges	139,327	-	139,327
Principal payments on debt	22,925	-	22,925
Total expenditures	<u>126,504,302</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>126,504,302</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>19,321,208</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>19,321,208</u>
Other financing sources (uses)			
Transfers in	5,272,411	1,500,000	6,772,411
Transfers out	(19,910,374)	-	(19,910,374)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(14,637,963)</u>	<u>1,500,000</u>	<u>(13,137,963)</u>
Net change in fund balances	4,683,245	1,500,000	6,183,245
Fund balances at beginning of year	4,347,944	8,083,063	12,431,007
Fund balances at end of year	<u>\$ 9,031,189</u>	<u>\$ 9,583,063</u>	<u>\$ 18,614,252</u>

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
Other Supplementary Information (Unaudited)
Combining Balance Sheet
Nonmajor Governmental Funds
June 30, 2022

	<u>Nonmajor Debt Service Funds</u>	<u>Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>
Assets			
Cash and investments	\$ -	\$ 12,728,388	\$ 12,728,388
Cash and investments - restricted	14,913,698	1,993,757	16,907,455
Receivables, net	-	-	
Taxes receivable	860,732	-	860,732
Intergovernmental receivable	-	4,458,175	4,458,175
Other receivables	-	5,408,662	5,408,662
Prepaid items	1,123,228	-	1,123,228
Total assets	\$ 16,897,658	\$ 24,588,982	\$ 41,486,640
 Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balance			
Liabilities			
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 2,032,033	\$ 2,032,033
Salaries and payroll deductions payable	-	829,079	829,079
Interfund payable	-	6,607,243	6,607,243
Unearned revenue	-	742,761	742,761
Total liabilities	-	10,211,116	10,211,116
 Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Unavailable revenues	860,732	300,299	1,161,031
 Fund balances			
Nonspendable	1,123,228	-	1,123,228
Restricted - Debt service	14,913,698	-	14,913,698
Restricted - Grants	-	4,574,020	4,574,020
Assigned - Food services	-	11,647,964	11,647,964
Assigned - Other	-	1,084,838	1,084,838
Unassigned	-	(3,229,255)	(3,229,255)
Total fund balance	16,036,926	14,077,567	30,114,493
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balance	\$ 16,897,658	\$ 24,588,982	\$ 41,486,640

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
 Other Supplementary Information (Unaudited)
 Combining Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds
 Year ended June 30, 2022

	Nonmajor Debt Service Funds	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues			
Property taxes	\$ 1,774,786	\$ -	\$ 1,774,786
Other taxes	143,801	-	143,801
State basic aid	-	3,380,956	3,380,956
Investment income	660	-	660
Federal sources	-	39,218,822	39,218,822
Other revenues	-	11,659,101	11,659,101
Total revenues	<u>1,919,247</u>	<u>54,258,879</u>	<u>56,178,126</u>
Expenditures			
Instruction	-	17,937,708	17,937,708
Support services	192,927	13,635,784	13,828,711
Operation of noninstructional services	-	11,009,645	11,009,645
Nonprogrammed charges	-	181,546	181,546
Capital outlays	-	4,715,138	4,715,138
Principal payments on debt	21,685,000	361,505	22,046,505
Interest on debt	8,504,053	6,448	8,510,501
Total expenditures	<u>30,381,980</u>	<u>47,847,774</u>	<u>78,229,754</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(28,462,733)</u>	<u>6,411,105</u>	<u>(22,051,628)</u>
Other financing sources (uses)			
Issuance of bonds, par	-	3,735,187	3,735,187
Transfers in	28,294,250	27,241	28,321,491
Transfers out	-	(799,241)	(799,241)
Other financing sources (uses)	-	1,653,989	1,653,989
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>28,294,250</u>	<u>4,617,176</u>	<u>32,911,426</u>
Net change in fund balances	(168,483)	11,028,281	10,859,798
Fund balances at beginning of year	16,205,409	3,049,286	19,254,695
Fund balances at end of year	<u>\$ 16,036,926</u>	<u>\$ 14,077,567</u>	<u>\$ 30,114,493</u>

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Other Supplementary Information (Unaudited)
 Combining Balance Sheet

Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Debt Service
 June 30, 2022

	<u>Retirement</u>	<u>Retirement</u>	<u>Building</u>	<u>Nonmajor</u>
	<u>Bond</u>	<u>Bond</u>	<u>Corporation</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>
	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Funds</u>
	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Funds</u>
Assets				
Cash and investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cash and investments - restricted	326,969	-	14,586,729	14,913,698
Receivables, net	860,732	-	-	860,732
Taxes receivable	1,123,228	-	-	1,123,228
Prepaid items	2,310,929	-	14,586,729	16,897,658
Total assets	<u>\$ 2,310,929</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 14,586,729</u>	<u>\$ 16,897,658</u>
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balance				
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Unavailable revenues	860,732	-	-	860,732
Fund balances				
Nonspendable	1,123,228	-	-	1,123,228
Restricted - Debt service	326,969	-	14,586,729	14,913,698
Total fund balance	<u>1,450,197</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14,586,729</u>	<u>16,036,926</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balance	<u>\$ 2,310,929</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 14,586,729</u>	<u>\$ 16,897,658</u>

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Other Supplementary Information (Unaudited)
 Combining Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Debt Service
 Year ended June 30, 2022

	<u>Retirement</u>	<u>Retirement</u>	<u>Building</u>	<u>Nonmajor</u>
	<u>Bond</u>	<u>Bond</u>	<u>Corporation</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>
	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Funds</u>
	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Funds</u>
Revenues				
Property taxes	\$ 1,774,786	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,774,786
Other taxes	143,801	-	-	143,801
Investment income	-	-	660	660
Total revenues	<u>1,918,587</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>660</u>	<u>1,919,247</u>
Expenditures				
Support services	-	185,502	7,425	192,927
Principal payments on debt	2,110,000	-	19,575,000	21,685,000
Interest on debt	135,802	-	8,368,251	8,504,053
Total expenditures	<u>2,245,802</u>	<u>185,502</u>	<u>27,950,676</u>	<u>30,381,980</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(327,215)</u>	<u>(185,502)</u>	<u>(27,950,016)</u>	<u>(28,462,733)</u>
Other financing sources (uses)				
Transfers in	-	-	28,294,250	28,294,250
Transfers out	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>28,294,250</u>	<u>28,294,250</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>(327,215)</u>	<u>(185,502)</u>	<u>344,234</u>	<u>(168,483)</u>
Fund balances at beginning of year	1,777,412	185,502	14,242,495	16,205,409
Fund balances at end of year	<u>\$ 1,450,197</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 14,586,729</u>	<u>\$ 16,036,926</u>

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Other Supplementary Information (Unaudited)

Combining Balance Sheet

Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue

June 30, 2022

	<u>Cafeteria Fund</u>	<u>Curricular Materials Rental Fund</u>	<u>Loving Care Fund</u>	<u>Alternative Education Fund</u>	<u>2075 Fund</u>	<u>Colts Fuel Up To Play 60 Fund</u>	<u>Ed Martin Automotive Career Fund</u>	<u>LC Library Grant Fund</u>
Assets								
Cash and investments	\$ 8,954,176	\$ -	\$ 694,841	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 284	\$ 67,540	\$ -
Cash and investments - restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	843
Receivables, net	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental receivable	2,922,221	1,585,215	2,215	-	-	-	-	-
Other receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 11,876,397</u>	<u>\$ 1,585,215</u>	<u>\$ 697,056</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 284</u>	<u>\$ 67,540</u>	<u>\$ 843</u>
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balance								
Liabilities								
Accounts payable	\$ 128,334	\$ 693,263	\$ 25,574	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 600	\$ -
Salaries and payroll deductions payable	100,099	-	2,575	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund payable	-	2,782,242	-	1	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>228,433</u>	<u>3,475,505</u>	<u>28,149</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>600</u>	<u>-</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources								
Unavailable revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund balances								
Restricted - Grants	-	-	668,907	-	-	284	66,940	843
Assigned - Food services	11,647,964	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	(1,890,290)	-	(1)	-	-	-	-
Total fund balance	<u>11,647,964</u>	<u>(1,890,290)</u>	<u>668,907</u>	<u>(1)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>284</u>	<u>66,940</u>	<u>843</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balance	<u>\$ 11,876,397</u>	<u>\$ 1,585,215</u>	<u>\$ 697,056</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 284</u>	<u>\$ 67,540</u>	<u>\$ 843</u>

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Other Supplementary Information (Unaudited)

Combining Balance Sheet

Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue

June 30, 2022

	<u>LN Library Grant Fund</u>	<u>Foundation Salaries Fund</u>	<u>Donation Accounts Fund</u>	<u>FG Summer Immersion Fund</u>	<u>Lumina AAEA Fund</u>	<u>MAC Jr Fund</u>	<u>Preschool Of the Arts Fund</u>	<u>ABE Scholarship Fund</u>
Assets								
Cash and investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,783	\$ 536	\$ -	\$ 1,493,848	\$ -
Cash and investments - restricted	9,223	-	76,873	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables, net	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental receivable	-	20,293	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receivables	-	20,293	76,873	13,783	536	-	1,495,467	1,619
Total assets	<u>\$ 9,223</u>	<u>\$ 20,293</u>	<u>\$ 76,873</u>	<u>\$ 13,783</u>	<u>\$ 536</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,495,467</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balance								
Liabilities								
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,168	\$ -
Salaries and payroll deductions payable	-	9,203	-	-	-	-	7,938	-
Interfund payable	-	20,783	-	-	-	126	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	-	<u>29,986</u>	-	-	-	<u>126</u>	<u>25,106</u>	-
Deferred Inflows of Resources								
Unavailable revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund balances								
Restricted - Grants	9,223	-	76,873	13,783	536	-	1,470,361	-
Assigned - Food services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	(9,693)	-	-	-	(126)	-	-
Total fund balance	<u>9,223</u>	<u>(9,693)</u>	<u>76,873</u>	<u>13,783</u>	<u>536</u>	<u>(126)</u>	<u>1,470,361</u>	-
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balance	<u>\$ 9,223</u>	<u>\$ 20,293</u>	<u>\$ 76,873</u>	<u>\$ 13,783</u>	<u>\$ 536</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,495,467</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Other Supplementary Information (Unaudited)

Combining Balance Sheet

Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue

June 30, 2022

	<u>Luther Scholarship FSA Fund</u>	<u>FSA Fund</u>	<u>Autism Advocates Fund</u>	<u>Lilly Implementation Fund</u>	<u>Wellness Policy Fund</u>	<u>Food Service Catering Fund</u>	<u>Strategic Planning Fund</u>	<u>EPA Grant Oaklandon Fund</u>
Assets								
Cash and investments	\$ 786	\$ -	\$ 1,519	\$ -	\$ 48,133	\$ 19,656	\$ 113,900	\$ -
Cash and investments - restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78
Receivables, net	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 786</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,519</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 48,133</u>	<u>\$ 19,656</u>	<u>\$ 113,900</u>	<u>\$ 78</u>
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balance								
Liabilities								
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 31	\$ 856	\$ -
Salaries and payroll deductions payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund payable	-	10,554	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	-	<u>10,554</u>	-	-	-	<u>31</u>	<u>856</u>	-
Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavailable revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund balances								
Restricted - Grants	786	-	1,519	-	48,133	19,625	113,044	78
Assigned - Food services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	(10,554)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balance	<u>786</u>	<u>(10,554)</u>	<u>1,519</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>48,133</u>	<u>19,625</u>	<u>113,044</u>	<u>78</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balance	<u>\$ 786</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,519</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 48,133</u>	<u>\$ 19,656</u>	<u>\$ 113,900</u>	<u>\$ 78</u>

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Other Supplementary Information (Unaudited)

Combining Balance Sheet

Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue

June 30, 2022

	Dual Language 20-21 Fund	Formative Assessment Grant Fund	Common School Fund Loan #A2858 Fund	Fairbanks Foundation Grant Fund	Medicaid Reimbursement Fund	Secured Schools Safety Grant Fund	Prime Math Transition LC Fund	Prime Math Transition LN Fund
Assets								
Cash and investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cash and investments - restricted	-	48,258	1	-	-	1	-	-
Receivables, net	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,213
Other receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	\$ -	\$ 48,258	\$ 1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1	\$ -	\$ 2,213
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balance								
Liabilities								
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,611	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Salaries and payroll deductions payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,212
Unearned revenue	-	48,258	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	-	48,258	-	-	6,611	-	-	2,212
Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavailable revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund balances								
Restricted - Grants	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	1
Assigned - Food services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	(6,611)	-	-	-
Total fund balance	-	-	1	-	(6,611)	1	-	1
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balance	\$ -	\$ 48,258	\$ 1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1	\$ -	\$ 2,213

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Other Supplementary Information (Unaudited)

Combining Balance Sheet

Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue

June 30, 2022

	<u>Extracurricular Clearing Account Fund</u>	<u>Early Intervention 20/21 Fund</u>	<u>Mentoring Students IC-JI-2021 Fund</u>	<u>Language Assistance Program Fund</u>	<u>State Connectivity Fund</u>	<u>Technology Erate Fund</u>	<u>NESP 19/20 Fund</u>	<u>NESP 20/21 Fund</u>
Assets								
Cash and investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cash and investments - restricted	-	1,002	-	1,373	6,081	295,956	1	-
Receivables, net	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receivables	2,629	-	-	-	-	874,470	-	-
Total assets	\$ 2,629	\$ 1,002	\$ -	\$ 1,373	\$ 6,081	\$ 1,170,426	\$ 1	\$ -
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balance								
Liabilities								
Accounts payable	\$ 806	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,200	\$ 2,078	\$ -	\$ -
Salaries and payroll deductions payable	752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund payable	4,428	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-	295,956	-	-
Total liabilities	5,986	-	1	-	3,200	298,034	-	-
Deferred Inflows of Resources								
Unavailable revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund balances								
Restricted - Grants	-	1,002	-	1,373	2,881	872,392	1	-
Assigned - Food services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	(3,357)	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balance	(3,357)	1,002	(1)	1,373	2,881	872,392	1	-
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balance	\$ 2,629	\$ 1,002	\$ -	\$ 1,373	\$ 6,081	\$ 1,170,426	\$ 1	\$ -

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Other Supplementary Information (Unaudited)

Combining Balance Sheet

Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue

June 30, 2022

	CTE Performance Grant Fund	Excellence Performance Grant Fund	High Ability Fund	PLTW - MCIT Fund	GPD GROUP Fund	Career Ladders Grant Fund	STEM Acceleration Grant Fund	2017 Refunding Fund	SIG BP 2021 Fund
Assets									
Cash and investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cash and investments - restricted	123,723	-	50,095	-	-	17,563	-	7,771	-
Receivables, net	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 123,723</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 50,095</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 17,563</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,771</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balance									
Liabilities									
Accounts payable	\$ 288	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Salaries and payroll deductions payable	-	-	673	-	-	1,615	-	-	-
Interfund payable	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Unearned revenue	123,723	-	50,095	-	-	17,563	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>124,011</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>50,768</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>19,178</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavailable revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund balances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,771	-
Restricted - Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned - Food services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	(288)	(1)	(673)	-	-	(1,615)	-	-	(1)
Total fund balance	<u>(288)</u>	<u>(1)</u>	<u>(673)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,615)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,771</u>	<u>(1)</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balance	<u>\$ 123,723</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 50,095</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 17,563</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,771</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Other Supplementary Information (Unaudited)

Combining Balance Sheet

Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue

June 30, 2022

	<u>Title I</u> <u>2020/2021</u> <u>Fund</u>	<u>Part B</u> <u>FY2021 (611)</u> <u>Fund</u>	<u>Special</u> <u>Education</u> <u>Preschool FY20 (619)</u> <u>Fund</u>	<u>Special</u> <u>Education</u> <u>Preschool FY21 (619)</u> <u>Fund</u>	<u>Title IV</u> <u>19/21</u> <u>Fund</u>	<u>Title IV</u> <u>20/21</u> <u>Fund</u>	<u>Tutoring</u> <u>Fellowship</u> <u>Title IV</u> <u>Fund</u>	<u>Perkins</u> <u>Summer Bridge</u> <u>Grant</u> <u>Fund</u>
Assets								
Cash and investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cash and investments - restricted	1,203	-	-	-	974	-	195	125
Receivables, net	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental receivable	-	-	-	56	-	66	-	-
Other receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,203</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 56</u>	<u>\$ 974</u>	<u>\$ 66</u>	<u>\$ 195</u>	<u>\$ 125</u>
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balance								
Liabilities								
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Salaries and payroll deductions payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund payable	-	1	1	56	-	66	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	-	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>556</u>	-	<u>66</u>	-	-
Deferred Inflows of Resources								
Unavailable revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund balances								
Restricted - Grants	1,203	-	-	-	974	-	195	125
Assigned - Food services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	(1)	(1)	(500)	-	-	-	-
Total fund balance	<u>1,203</u>	<u>(1)</u>	<u>(1)</u>	<u>(500)</u>	<u>974</u>	-	<u>195</u>	<u>125</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balance	<u>\$ 1,203</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 56</u>	<u>\$ 974</u>	<u>\$ 66</u>	<u>\$ 195</u>	<u>\$ 125</u>

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Other Supplementary Information (Unaudited)

Combining Balance Sheet

Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue

June 30, 2022

	<u>Perkins Assessment FY21 Fund</u>	<u>Perkins COVID-19 Fund</u>	<u>6213 Fund</u>	<u>Perkins Basic 2020-21 Fund</u>	<u>21st CCLC Grant Fund</u>	<u>Title II A 19/20 Fund</u>	<u>Title II A 20/21 Fund</u>	<u>Title III 19/21 Fund</u>
Assets								
Cash and investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cash and investments - restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,249
Receivables, net	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,613	-
Intergovernmental receivable	-	-	-	-	577	-	-	-
Other receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 577	\$ -	\$ 35,613	\$ 4,249
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balance								
Liabilities								
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,826	\$ -
Salaries and payroll deductions payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund payable	-	-	-	-	577	-	32,838	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	-	-	-	-	577	-	34,664	-
Deferred Inflows of Resources								
Unavailable revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund balances								
Restricted - Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	949	4,249
Assigned - Food services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	949	4,249
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 577	\$ -	\$ 35,613	\$ 4,249

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Other Supplementary Information (Unaudited)

Combining Balance Sheet

Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue

June 30, 2022

	<u>Title III 20/22 Fund</u>	<u>College Success Grant Fund</u>	<u>7922 Fund</u>	<u>CARES Act 2020 Fund</u>	<u>GEER Stimulus Fund</u>	<u>7928 Fund</u>	<u>Foundation Grants Fund</u>	<u>Prepaid Food Fund</u>
Assets								
Cash and investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 188,878
Cash and investments - restricted	-	1,633	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables, net								
Intergovernmental receivable	7,959	-	-	2,425	1,778	-	-	-
Other receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 7,959</u>	<u>\$ 1,633</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,425</u>	<u>\$ 1,778</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 188,878</u>
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balance								
Liabilities								
Accounts payable	\$ 3,181	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 98	\$ 1,051	\$ -	\$ 9,403	\$ 188,934
Salaries and payroll deductions payable	192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund payable	7,767	-	-	2,425	1,778	-	15,943	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>11,140</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,523</u>	<u>2,829</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>25,346</u>	<u>188,934</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources								
Unavailable revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund balances								
Restricted - Grants	-	1,633	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned - Food services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	(3,181)	-	-	(98)	(1,051)	-	(25,346)	(56)
Total fund balance	<u>(3,181)</u>	<u>1,633</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(98)</u>	<u>(1,051)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(25,346)</u>	<u>(56)</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balance	<u>\$ 7,959</u>	<u>\$ 1,633</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,425</u>	<u>\$ 1,778</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 188,878</u>

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Other Supplementary Information (Unaudited)

Combining Balance Sheet

Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue

June 30, 2022

	<u>Lobbying Child Advocate Fund</u>	<u>LSI Contracts Temporary Fund</u>	<u>Amy Beverland Elementary Fund</u>	<u>Belzer Middle Fund</u>	<u>Brook Park Elementary Fund</u>	<u>Crestview Elementary Fund</u>	<u>Early Learning Center - Amy Beverland Fund</u>	<u>Early Learning Center Brook Park Fund</u>
Assets								
Cash and investments	\$ 9,010	\$ -	\$ 59,341	\$ 129,214	\$ 2,186	\$ 23,327	\$ 12,565	\$ 5,213
Cash and investments - restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables, net	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 9,010</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 59,341</u>	<u>\$ 129,214</u>	<u>\$ 2,186</u>	<u>\$ 23,327</u>	<u>\$ 12,565</u>	<u>\$ 5,213</u>
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balance								
Liabilities								
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 79	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Salaries and payroll deductions payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	-	<u>79</u>	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred Inflows of Resources								
Unavailable revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund balances								
Restricted - Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned - Food services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned - Other	9,010	-	59,341	129,214	2,186	23,327	12,565	5,213
Unassigned	-	(79)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balance	<u>9,010</u>	<u>(79)</u>	<u>59,341</u>	<u>129,214</u>	<u>2,186</u>	<u>23,327</u>	<u>12,565</u>	<u>5,213</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balance	<u>\$ 9,010</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 59,341</u>	<u>\$ 129,214</u>	<u>\$ 2,186</u>	<u>\$ 23,327</u>	<u>\$ 12,565</u>	<u>\$ 5,213</u>

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Other Supplementary Information (Unaudited)

Combining Balance Sheet

Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue

June 30, 2022

	Early Learning Center Fund	Mary Castle Fund	Early Learning Center Winding Ridge Fund	Fall Creek Valley Middle Fund	Forest Glen Elementary Fund	Harrison Hill Elementary Fund	Indian Creek Elementary Fund	Lawrence Central High Fund	Lawrence North High Fund
Assets									
Cash and investments	\$ 15,802	\$ -	\$ 13,756	\$ 62,591	\$ 32,931	\$ 18,761	\$ 8,621	\$ 257,030	\$ 329,168
Cash and investments - restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables, net	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	\$ 15,802	\$ -	\$ 13,756	\$ 62,591	\$ 32,931	\$ 18,761	\$ 8,621	\$ 257,030	\$ 329,168
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balance									
Liabilities									
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,800	\$ 23,870
Salaries and payroll deductions payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interfund payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,800	23,870
Deferred Inflows of Resources									
Unavailable revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund balances									
Restricted - Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned - Food services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned - Other	15,802	-	13,756	62,591	32,931	18,761	8,621	235,230	305,298
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balance	15,802	-	13,756	62,591	32,931	18,761	8,621	235,230	305,298
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balance	\$ 15,802	\$ -	\$ 13,756	\$ 62,591	\$ 32,931	\$ 18,761	\$ 8,621	\$ 257,030	\$ 329,168

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Other Supplementary Information (Unaudited)

Combining Balance Sheet

Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue

June 30, 2022

	Marv Castle Elementary Fund	McKenzie Center of Innovation and Technology Fund	Oaklandon Elementary Fund	Skiles Test Fund	Sunnyside Elementary Fund	Winding Ridge Elementary Fund	Fairbanks Prevention Matters Fund	Part B FY2022 (611) Fund
Assets								
Cash and investments	\$ 37,629	\$ 74,025	\$ 2,922	\$ 9,189	\$ 16,962	\$ 10,265	\$ -	\$ -
Cash and investments - restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	434	-
Receivables, net	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	577,412
Other receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	\$ 37,629	\$ 74,025	\$ 2,922	\$ 9,189	\$ 16,962	\$ 10,265	\$ 434	\$ 577,412
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balance								
Liabilities								
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,060
Salaries and payroll deductions payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	375	257,231
Interfund payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320,182
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	375	585,473
Deferred Inflows of Resources								
Unavailable revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126,584
Fund balances								
Restricted - Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	59	-
Assigned - Food services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned - Other	37,629	74,025	2,922	9,189	16,962	10,265	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(134,645)
Total fund balance	37,629	74,025	2,922	9,189	16,962	10,265	59	(134,645)
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balance	\$ 37,629	\$ 74,025	\$ 2,922	\$ 9,189	\$ 16,962	\$ 10,265	\$ 434	\$ 577,412

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Other Supplementary Information (Unaudited)

Combining Balance Sheet

Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue

June 30, 2022

	<u>21st_CCLC_YR4</u> Fund	<u>CARES 3.0</u> Fund	<u>GSL #S0005</u> Fund	<u>Perkins Summer</u> <u>Bridge 2021</u> Fund	<u>Title I 2021-2022</u> Fund	<u>DLI 2021-2022</u> Fund	<u>Common School</u> <u>Fund Loan #B0343</u> Fund	<u>Early Intervention</u> <u>Grant 21/22</u> Fund
Assets								
Cash and investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cash and investments - restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,134
Receivables, net	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental receivable	-	2,787,180	-	-	564,650	31,662	-	-
Other receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	\$ -	\$ 2,787,180	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 564,650	\$ 31,662	\$ -	\$ 4,134
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balance								
Liabilities								
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 740,919	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,792	\$ -	\$ 31,072	\$ -
Salaries and payroll deductions payable	-	77,861	-	-	290,119	-	-	-
Interfund payable	293	2,709,319	-	-	274,418	31,662	41,946	-
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	293	3,528,099	-	-	569,329	31,662	73,018	-
Deferred Inflows of Resources								
Unavailable revenues	-	29,769	-	-	138,142	-	-	-
Fund balances								
Restricted - Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,134
Assigned - Food services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	(293)	(770,688)	-	-	(142,821)	-	(73,018)	-
Total fund balance	(293)	(770,688)	-	-	(142,821)	-	(73,018)	4,134
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balance	\$ -	\$ 2,787,180	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 564,650	\$ 31,662	\$ -	\$ 4,134

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Other Supplementary Information (Unaudited)

Combining Balance Sheet

Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue

June 30, 2022

	<u>NESP 21/22</u>	<u>Emergency</u>	<u>Preschool</u>	<u>Title IV 21/23</u>	<u>COPS</u>	<u>Perkins CLNA</u>	<u>Perkins Assessment</u>	<u>Perkins</u>
	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Connectivity</u>	<u>FY22 - 619</u>	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Planning Grant</u>	<u>Grant 2022</u>	<u>Basic 2021-22</u>
		<u>Fund</u>	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Fund</u>
Assets								
Cash and investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cash and investments - restricted	207,166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables, net	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental receivable	-	9,990	21,432	48,596	46,904	-	7,945	153,242
Other receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 207,166</u>	<u>\$ 9,990</u>	<u>\$ 21,432</u>	<u>\$ 48,596</u>	<u>\$ 46,904</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,945</u>	<u>\$ 153,242</u>
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balance								
Liabilities								
Accounts payable	\$ 37,175	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 240	\$ 7,199	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,415
Salaries and payroll deductions payable	54,426	-	13,955	2,000	-	-	-	8,565
Interfund payable	-	9,990	7,478	46,596	46,905	810	6,496	72,619
Unearned revenue	207,166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>298,767</u>	<u>9,990</u>	<u>21,433</u>	<u>48,836</u>	<u>54,104</u>	<u>810</u>	<u>6,496</u>	<u>105,599</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources								
Unavailable revenues	-	-	4,804	1,000	-	-	-	-
Fund balances								
Restricted - Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,449	47,643
Assigned - Food services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	(91,601)	-	(4,805)	(1,240)	(7,200)	(810)	-	-
Total fund balance	<u>(91,601)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(4,805)</u>	<u>(1,240)</u>	<u>(7,200)</u>	<u>(810)</u>	<u>1,449</u>	<u>47,643</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balance	<u>\$ 207,166</u>	<u>\$ 9,990</u>	<u>\$ 21,432</u>	<u>\$ 48,596</u>	<u>\$ 46,904</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,945</u>	<u>\$ 153,242</u>

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Other Supplementary Information (Unaudited)

Combining Balance Sheet

Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue

June 30, 2022

	Title II 21/23 Fund	Title III LEP 21/23 Fund	ARP - Homeless Children/Youth Fund	American Rescue Plan 611 Fund	Build Learn Grow Round 2 Fund	American Rescue Plan 619 Fund	GSF - Safety Fund	Common School Fund Loan #80309 Fund	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
Assets									
Cash and investments	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,728,388
Cash and investments - restricted	-	-	-	-	1,134,802	-	-	-	1,993,757
Receivables, net	71,689	23,278	539	62,969	-	-	-	-	4,458,175
Intergovernmental receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,408,662
Other receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total assets	\$ 71,689	\$ 23,278	\$ 539	\$ 62,969	\$ 1,134,802	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,588,982
Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balance									
Liabilities									
Accounts payable	\$ 35,120	\$ 894	\$ -	\$ 12,258	\$ -	\$ 338	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,032,033
Salaries and payroll deductions payable	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	-	829,079
Interfund payable	71,689	21,778	292	62,969	-	-	-	-	6,607,243
Unearned revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	742,761
Total liabilities	106,809	24,172	292	75,227	-	338	-	-	10,211,116
Deferred Inflows of Resources									
Unavailable revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,299
Fund balances									
Restricted - Grants	-	-	247	-	1,134,802	-	-	-	4,574,020
Assigned - Food services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,647,964
Assigned - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,084,838
Unassigned	(35,120)	(894)	-	(12,258)	-	(338)	-	-	(3,229,255)
Total fund balance	(35,120)	(894)	247	(12,258)	1,134,802	(338)	-	-	14,077,567
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources and fund balance	\$ 71,689	\$ 23,278	\$ 539	\$ 62,969	\$ 1,134,802	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,588,982

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Other Supplementary Information (Unaudited)
 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditure and Changes in Fund Balances
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue
 Year ended June 30, 2022

	<u>Cafeteria Fund</u>	<u>Curricular Materials Rental Fund</u>	<u>Loving Care Fund</u>	<u>Alternative Education Fund</u>	<u>2075 Fund</u>	<u>Colts Fuel Up To Play 60 Fund</u>	<u>Ed Martin Automotive Career Fund</u>	<u>LC Library Grant Fund</u>
Revenues								
State basic aid	\$ 73,918	\$ 1,523,753	\$ -	\$ 42,932	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Federal sources	15,523,356	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenues	485,087	2,022,720	1,653,700	-	11,654	-	25,000	-
Total revenues	<u>16,082,361</u>	<u>3,546,473</u>	<u>1,653,700</u>	<u>42,932</u>	<u>11,654</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>25,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenditures								
Instruction	-	-	573,161	42,932	11,654	-	14,177	-
Support services	241,750	1,900,738	129,864	-	-	-	-	-
Operation of noninstructional services	10,505,263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonprogrammed charges	150,430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlays	-	881,989	-	-	-	-	-	-
Principal payments on debt	-	361,505	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on debt	-	6,448	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>10,897,443</u>	<u>3,150,680</u>	<u>703,025</u>	<u>42,932</u>	<u>11,654</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14,177</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>5,184,918</u>	<u>395,793</u>	<u>950,675</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,823</u>	<u>-</u>
Other financing sources (uses)								
Issuance of bonds, par	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	(272,000)	-	-	-	-	-
Other financing sources (uses)	-	881,989	272,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>881,989</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	5,184,918	1,277,782	950,675	-	-	-	10,823	-
Fund balances at beginning of year	6,463,046	(3,168,072)	(281,768)	(1)	-	284	56,117	843
Fund balances at end of year	<u>\$ 11,647,964</u>	<u>\$ (1,890,290)</u>	<u>\$ 668,907</u>	<u>\$ (1)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 284</u>	<u>\$ 66,940</u>	<u>\$ 843</u>

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Other Supplementary Information (Unaudited)
 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditure and Changes in Fund Balances
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue
 Year ended June 30, 2022

	<u>LN Library Grant Fund</u>	<u>Foundation Salaries Fund</u>	<u>Donation Accounts Fund</u>	<u>FG Summer Immersion Fund</u>	<u>Lumina AAEA Fund</u>	<u>MAC Jr Fund</u>	<u>Preschool Of the Arts Fund</u>	<u>ABE Scholarship Fund</u>
Revenues								
State basic aid	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Federal sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenues	-	252,267	17,404	-	-	1,944	3,158,952	-
Total revenues	-	<u>252,267</u>	<u>17,404</u>	-	-	<u>1,944</u>	<u>3,158,952</u>	-
Expenditures								
Instruction	-	-	3,971	474	-	-	1,142,106	-
Support services	2,493	-	3,239	-	-	1,652	32,615	-
Operation of noninstructional services	-	231,945	4,251	-	-	-	-	-
Nonprogrammed charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,784
Capital outlays	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Principal payments on debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>2,493</u>	<u>231,945</u>	<u>11,461</u>	<u>474</u>	-	<u>1,652</u>	<u>1,174,721</u>	<u>6,784</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(2,493)</u>	<u>20,322</u>	<u>5,943</u>	<u>(474)</u>	-	<u>292</u>	<u>1,984,231</u>	<u>(6,784)</u>
Other financing sources (uses)								
Issuance of bonds, par	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	27,241	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-	-	(500,000)	-
Other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	<u>27,241</u>	-	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	<u>(2,493)</u>	<u>20,322</u>	<u>33,184</u>	<u>(474)</u>	-	<u>292</u>	<u>1,984,231</u>	<u>(6,784)</u>
Fund balances at beginning of year	11,716	(30,015)	43,689	14,257	536	(418)	(513,870)	6,784
Fund balances at end of year	<u>\$ 9,223</u>	<u>\$ (9,693)</u>	<u>\$ 76,873</u>	<u>\$ 13,783</u>	<u>\$ 536</u>	<u>\$ (126)</u>	<u>\$ 1,470,361</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Other Supplementary Information (Unaudited)
 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditure and Changes in Fund Balances
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue
 Year ended June 30, 2022

	<u>Luther</u> <u>Scholarship FSA</u> <u>Fund</u>	<u>FSA</u> <u>Fund</u>	<u>Autism</u> <u>Advocates</u> <u>Fund</u>	<u>Lilly</u> <u>Implementation</u> <u>Fund</u>	<u>Wellness</u> <u>Policy</u> <u>Fund</u>	<u>Food Service</u> <u>Catering</u> <u>Fund</u>	<u>Strategic</u> <u>Planning</u> <u>Fund</u>	<u>EPA Grant</u> <u>Oaklandon</u> <u>Fund</u>
Revenues								
State basic aid	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Federal sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenues	-	105,282	-	-	-	515	78,123	-
Total revenues	-	105,282	-	-	-	515	78,123	-
Expenditures								
Instruction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support services	-	109,584	-	(1,995)	-	31	63,967	-
Operation of noninstructional services	-	-	-	-	254	6,162	-	-
Nonprogrammed charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlays	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Principal payments on debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	-	109,584	-	(1,995)	254	6,193	63,967	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	-	(4,302)	-	1,995	(254)	(5,678)	14,156	-
Other financing sources (uses)								
Issuance of bonds, par	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	(20,244)	-	-	-	-
Other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	(20,244)	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	-	(4,302)	-	(18,249)	(254)	(5,678)	14,156	-
Fund balances at beginning of year	786	(6,252)	1,519	18,249	48,387	25,303	98,888	78
Fund balances at end of year	786	(10,554)	1,519	-	48,133	19,625	113,044	78

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Other Supplementary Information (Unaudited)
 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditure and Changes in Fund Balances
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue
 Year ended June 30, 2022

	Dual Language 20-21 Fund	Formative Assessment Grant Fund	Common School Fund Loan #A2858 Fund	Fairbanks Foundation Grant Fund	Medicaid Reimbursement Fund	Secured Schools Safety Grant Fund	Prime Math Transition LC Fund	Prime Math Transition LN Fund
Revenues								
State basic aid	\$ (31,984)	\$ 151,920	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 63,538	\$ -	\$ -
Federal sources	-	-	-	-	30,530	-	-	-
Other revenues	-	-	-	7,463	-	-	4,032	4,385
Total revenues	<u>(31,984)</u>	<u>151,920</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,463</u>	<u>30,530</u>	<u>63,538</u>	<u>4,032</u>	<u>4,385</u>
Expenditures								
Instruction	270	-	-	-	27,113	-	4,032	4,384
Support services	-	151,920	408,245	120	-	101,854	-	-
Operation of noninstructional services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonprogrammed charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlays	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Principal payments on debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>270</u>	<u>151,920</u>	<u>408,245</u>	<u>120</u>	<u>27,113</u>	<u>101,854</u>	<u>4,032</u>	<u>4,384</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(32,254)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(408,245)</u>	<u>7,343</u>	<u>3,417</u>	<u>(38,316)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1</u>
Other financing sources (uses)								
Issuance of bonds, par	-	-	436,248	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	(6,997)	-	-	-	-
Other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>436,248</u>	<u>(6,997)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>(32,254)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>28,003</u>	<u>346</u>	<u>3,417</u>	<u>(38,316)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1</u>
Fund balances at beginning of year	<u>32,254</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(28,002)</u>	<u>(346)</u>	<u>(10,028)</u>	<u>38,317</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances at end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (6,611)</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Other Supplementary Information (Unaudited)
 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditure and Changes in Fund Balances
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue
 Year ended June 30, 2022

	<u>Extracurricular Clearing Account Fund</u>	<u>Early Intervention 20/21 Fund</u>	<u>Mentoring Students ICJL-2021 Fund</u>	<u>Language Assistance Program Fund</u>	<u>State Connectivity Fund</u>	<u>Technology Erate Fund</u>	<u>NESP 19/20 Fund</u>	<u>NESP 20/21 Fund</u>
Revenues								
State basic aid	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,081	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Federal sources	-	-	-	-	-	833,790	-	-
Other revenues	60,060	-	11,846	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>60,060</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,846</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,081</u>	<u>833,790</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenditures								
Instruction	44,669	29,369	-	-	-	-	-	65,683
Support services	8,148	-	37,138	-	11,109	668,695	-	10,660
Operation of noninstructional services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,263
Nonprogrammed charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlays	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Principal payments on debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>52,817</u>	<u>29,369</u>	<u>37,138</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,109</u>	<u>668,695</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>80,606</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>7,243</u>	<u>(29,369)</u>	<u>(25,292)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(5,028)</u>	<u>165,095</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(80,606)</u>
Other financing sources (uses)								
Issuance of bonds, par	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>7,243</u>	<u>(29,369)</u>	<u>(25,292)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(5,028)</u>	<u>165,095</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(80,606)</u>
Fund balances at beginning of year	<u>(10,600)</u>	<u>30,371</u>	<u>25,291</u>	<u>1,373</u>	<u>7,909</u>	<u>707,297</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>80,606</u>
Fund balances at end of year	<u>\$ (3,357)</u>	<u>\$ 1,002</u>	<u>\$ (1)</u>	<u>\$ 1,373</u>	<u>\$ 2,881</u>	<u>\$ 872,392</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
 Other Supplementary Information (Unaudited)
 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditure and Changes in Fund Balances
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue
 Year ended June 30, 2022

	CIE Performance Grant Fund	Excellence Performance Grant Fund	High Ability Fund	PLTW - MCIT Fund	GPD Group Fund	Career Ladders Grant Fund	STEM Acceleration Grant Fund	2017 Refunding Fund	SIG BP 2021 Fund
Revenues									
State basic aid	\$ (123,723)	\$ 589,925	\$ 62,148	\$ 1,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Federal sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119,770
Other revenues	-	-	-	-	-	63,376	(1,884)	-	-
Total revenues	<u>(123,723)</u>	<u>589,925</u>	<u>62,148</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>63,376</u>	<u>(1,884)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>119,770</u>
Expenditures									
Instruction	15,346	592,575	112,721	1,000	-	64,941	18,480	-	5,269
Support services	288	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,513
Operation of noninstructional services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,644
Nonprogrammed charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlays	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Principal payments on debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>15,634</u>	<u>592,575</u>	<u>112,721</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>64,941</u>	<u>18,480</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>117,426</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(139,357)</u>	<u>(2,650)</u>	<u>(50,573)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,565)</u>	<u>(20,364)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,344</u>
Other financing sources (uses)									
Issuance of bonds, par	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>(139,357)</u>	<u>(2,650)</u>	<u>(50,573)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,565)</u>	<u>(20,364)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,344</u>
Fund balances at beginning of year	139,069	2,649	49,900	-	-	(50)	20,364	7,771	(2,345)
Fund balances at end of year	<u>\$ (288)</u>	<u>\$ (1)</u>	<u>\$ (673)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (1,615)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,771</u>	<u>\$ (1)</u>

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Other Supplementary Information (Unaudited)
 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditure and Changes in Fund Balances
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue
 Year ended June 30, 2022

	Title I 2020/2021 Fund	Part B FY2021 (611) Fund	Special Education Preschool FY20 (619) Fund	Special Education Preschool FY21 (619) Fund	Title IV 19/21 Fund	Title IV 20/21 Fund	Tutoring Fellowship Title IV Fund	Perkins Summer Bridge Grant Fund
Revenues								
State basic aid	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Federal sources	592,179	1,763,140	107	68,464	24,019	111,937	28,635	-
Other revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	592,179	1,763,140	107	68,464	24,019	111,937	28,635	-
Expenditures								
Instruction	127,886	1,506,080	108	57,025	1,260	-	-	-
Support services	130,945	-	-	500	5,106	101,181	18,968	-
Operation of noninstructional services	989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonprogrammed charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlays	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Principal payments on debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	259,820	1,506,080	108	57,525	6,366	101,181	18,968	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	332,359	257,060	(1)	10,939	17,653	10,756	9,667	-
Other financing sources (uses)								
Issuance of bonds, par	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	332,359	257,060	(1)	10,939	17,653	10,756	9,667	-
Fund balances at beginning of year	(331,156)	(257,061)	-	(11,439)	(16,679)	(10,756)	(9,472)	125
Fund balances at end of year	\$ 1,203	\$ (1)	\$ (1)	\$ (500)	\$ 974	\$ -	\$ 195	\$ 125

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Other Supplementary Information (Unaudited)
 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditure and Changes in Fund Balances
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue
 Year ended June 30, 2022

	<u>Perkins Assessment FY21 Fund</u>	<u>Perkins COVID-19 Fund</u>	<u>6213 Fund</u>	<u>Perkins Basic 2020-21 Fund</u>	<u>21st CCLC Grant Fund</u>	<u>Title II A 19/20 Fund</u>	<u>Title II A 20/21 Fund</u>	<u>Title III 19/21 Fund</u>
Revenues								
State basic aid	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Federal sources	1,985	(6,098)	32,143	25,575	562	30,204	29,035	5,580
Other revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	117,303	-
Total revenues	<u>1,985</u>	<u>(6,098)</u>	<u>32,143</u>	<u>25,575</u>	<u>562</u>	<u>30,204</u>	<u>146,338</u>	<u>5,580</u>
Expenditures								
Instruction	(77)	-	32,143	11,074	-	-	-	567
Support services	-	-	-	-	-	29,454	144,889	-
Operation of noninstructional services	-	-	-	-	577	-	-	-
Nonprogrammed charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlays	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Principal payments on debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>(77)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>32,143</u>	<u>11,074</u>	<u>577</u>	<u>29,454</u>	<u>144,889</u>	<u>567</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>2,062</u>	<u>(6,098)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14,501</u>	<u>(15)</u>	<u>750</u>	<u>1,449</u>	<u>5,013</u>
Other financing sources (uses)								
Issuance of bonds, par	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>2,062</u>	<u>(6,098)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14,501</u>	<u>(15)</u>	<u>750</u>	<u>1,449</u>	<u>5,013</u>
Fund balances at beginning of year	<u>(2,062)</u>	<u>6,098</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(14,501)</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>(750)</u>	<u>(500)</u>	<u>(764)</u>
Fund balances at end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 949</u>	<u>\$ 4,249</u>

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Other Supplementary Information (Unaudited)
 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditure and Changes in Fund Balances
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue
 Year ended June 30, 2022

	Title III 20/22 Fund	College Success Grant Fund	7922 Fund	CARES Act 2020 Fund	GEER Stimulus Fund	7928 Fund	Foundation Grants Fund	Prepaid Food Fund
Revenues								
State basic aid	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Federal sources	120,308	-	54,500	1,338,476	568,661	1,344,325	-	-
Other revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,598	4,477
Total revenues	120,308	-	54,500	1,338,476	568,661	1,344,325	1,598	4,477
Expenditures								
Instruction	99,165	-	54,500	573,021	-	1,344,325	5,817	-
Support services	550	-	-	174,864	489,881	-	161	4,370
Operation of noninstructional services	20,903	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonprogrammed charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,499	-
Capital outlays	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Principal payments on debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	120,618	-	54,500	747,885	489,881	1,344,325	24,477	4,370
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(310)	-	-	590,591	78,780	-	(22,879)	107
Other financing sources (uses)								
Issuance of bonds, par	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	(310)	-	-	590,591	78,780	-	(22,879)	107
Fund balances at beginning of year	(2,871)	1,633	-	(590,689)	(79,831)	-	(2,467)	(163)
Fund balances at end of year	\$ (3,181)	\$ 1,633	\$ -	\$ (98)	\$ (1,051)	\$ -	\$ (25,346)	\$ (56)

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Other Supplementary Information (Unaudited)
 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditure and Changes in Fund Balances
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue
 Year ended June 30, 2022

	Lobbying Child Advocate Fund	LSI Contracts Temporary Fund	Amy Beverland Elementary Fund	Belzer Middle Fund	Brook Park Elementary Fund	Crestview Elementary Fund	Early Learning Center - Amy Beverland Fund	Early Learning Center Brook Park Fund
Revenues								
State basic aid	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Federal sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenues	99,567	-	164,871	215,985	25,448	50,329	28,689	9,099
Total revenues	<u>99,567</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>164,871</u>	<u>215,985</u>	<u>25,448</u>	<u>50,329</u>	<u>28,689</u>	<u>9,099</u>
Expenditures								
Instruction	-	-	155,527	211,998	24,084	48,559	29,440	8,753
Support services	111,505	79	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation of noninstructional services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonprogrammed charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlays	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Principal payments on debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>111,505</u>	<u>79</u>	<u>155,527</u>	<u>211,998</u>	<u>24,084</u>	<u>48,559</u>	<u>29,440</u>	<u>8,753</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(11,938)</u>	<u>(79)</u>	<u>9,344</u>	<u>3,987</u>	<u>1,364</u>	<u>1,770</u>	<u>(751)</u>	<u>346</u>
Other financing sources (uses)								
Issuance of bonds, par	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>(11,938)</u>	<u>(79)</u>	<u>9,344</u>	<u>3,987</u>	<u>1,364</u>	<u>1,770</u>	<u>(751)</u>	<u>346</u>
Fund balances at beginning of year	20,948	-	49,997	125,227	822	21,557	13,316	4,867
Fund balances at end of year	<u>\$ 9,010</u>	<u>\$ (79)</u>	<u>\$ 59,341</u>	<u>\$ 129,214</u>	<u>\$ 2,186</u>	<u>\$ 23,327</u>	<u>\$ 12,565</u>	<u>\$ 5,213</u>

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Other Supplementary Information (Unaudited)
 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditure and Changes in Fund Balances
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue
 Year ended June 30, 2022

	Early Learning Center Mary Castle Fund	Early Learning Center Winding Ridge Fund	Fall Creek Valley Middle Fund	Forest Glen Elementary Fund	Harrison Hill Elementary Fund	Indian Creek Elementary Fund	Lawrence Central High Fund	Lawrence North High Fund
Revenues								
State basic aid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenues	26,833	17,412	290,617	112,730	20,265	47,218	810,202	1,095,698
Total revenues	<u>26,833</u>	<u>17,412</u>	<u>290,617</u>	<u>112,730</u>	<u>20,265</u>	<u>47,218</u>	<u>810,202</u>	<u>1,095,698</u>
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Expenditures								
Instruction	28,783	10,358	323,049	107,244	13,843	40,497	786,842	1,104,297
Support services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation of noninstructional services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonprogrammed charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlays	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Principal payments on debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>28,783</u>	<u>10,358</u>	<u>323,049</u>	<u>107,244</u>	<u>13,843</u>	<u>40,497</u>	<u>786,842</u>	<u>1,104,297</u>
	(1,950)	7,054	(32,432)	5,486	6,422	6,721	23,360	(8,599)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures								
Other financing sources (uses)								
Issuance of bonds, par	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)								
Net change in fund balances	(1,950)	7,054	(32,432)	5,486	6,422	6,721	23,360	(8,599)
Fund balances at beginning of year	17,752	6,702	95,023	27,445	12,339	1,900	211,870	313,897
Fund balances at end of year	<u>\$ 15,802</u>	<u>\$ 13,756</u>	<u>\$ 62,591</u>	<u>\$ 32,931</u>	<u>\$ 18,761</u>	<u>\$ 8,621</u>	<u>\$ 235,230</u>	<u>\$ 305,298</u>

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Other Supplementary Information (Unaudited)
 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditure and Changes in Fund Balances
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue
 Year ended June 30, 2022

	Marv Castle Elementary Fund	McKenzie Center of Innovation and Technology Fund	Oaklandon Elementary Fund	Skiles Test Fund	Sunnyside Elementary Fund	Winding Ridge Elementary Fund	Fairbanks Prevention Matters Fund	Part B FY2022 (611) Fund
Revenues								
State basic aid	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Federal sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	186,040	2,198,316
Other revenues	79,292	181,877	65,164	49,844	35,791	31,552	-	-
Total revenues	<u>79,292</u>	<u>181,877</u>	<u>65,164</u>	<u>49,844</u>	<u>35,791</u>	<u>31,552</u>	<u>186,040</u>	<u>2,198,316</u>
Expenditures								
Instruction	76,383	181,770	74,240	55,682	36,298	29,568	-	2,113,917
Support services	-	-	-	-	-	-	185,981	219,044
Operation of noninstructional services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonprogrammed charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlays	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Principal payments on debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>76,383</u>	<u>181,770</u>	<u>74,240</u>	<u>55,682</u>	<u>36,298</u>	<u>29,568</u>	<u>185,981</u>	<u>2,332,961</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	2,909	107	(9,076)	(5,838)	(507)	1,984	59	(134,645)
Other financing sources (uses)								
Issuance of bonds, par	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	2,909	107	(9,076)	(5,838)	(507)	1,984	59	(134,645)
Fund balances at beginning of year	34,720	73,918	11,998	15,027	17,469	8,281	-	-
Fund balances at end of year	<u>\$ 37,629</u>	<u>\$ 74,025</u>	<u>\$ 2,922</u>	<u>\$ 9,189</u>	<u>\$ 16,962</u>	<u>\$ 10,265</u>	<u>\$ 59</u>	<u>\$ (134,645)</u>

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Other Supplementary Information (Unaudited)
 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditure and Changes in Fund Balances
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue
 Year ended June 30, 2022

	21st CCLC YR4 Fund	CARES 3.0 Fund	CSL #S0005 Fund	Perkins Summer Bridgde 2021 Fund	Title I 2021/2022 Fund	DLI 2021-2022 Fund	Common School Fund Loan #B0343 Fund	Early Intervention Grant 21/22 Fund
Revenues								
State basic aid	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 42,500	\$ -	\$ 50,539
Federal sources	300,319	6,733,904	-	-	2,785,490	-	-	-
Other revenues	-	474	-	-	114,840	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>300,319</u>	<u>6,734,378</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,900,330</u>	<u>42,500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>50,539</u>
Expenditures								
Instruction	137,412	1,303,065	-	(25,223)	1,324,178	42,500	-	46,405
Support services	163,200	2,195,560	106,499	-	1,711,299	-	1,324,053	-
Operation of noninstructional services	-	-	-	-	5,304	-	-	-
Nonprogrammed charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlays	-	3,833,149	-	-	-	-	-	-
Principal payments on debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>300,612</u>	<u>7,331,774</u>	<u>106,499</u>	<u>(25,223)</u>	<u>3,040,781</u>	<u>42,500</u>	<u>1,324,053</u>	<u>46,405</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(293)	(597,396)	(106,499)	25,223	(140,451)	-	(1,324,053)	4,134
Other financing sources (uses)								
Issuance of bonds, par	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	1,251,035	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>500,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,251,035</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balances	(293)	(597,396)	393,501	25,223	(140,451)	-	(73,018)	4,134
Fund balances at beginning of year	-	(173,292)	(393,501)	(25,223)	(2,370)	-	-	-
Fund balances at end of year	<u>(293)</u>	<u>(770,688)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(142,821)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(73,018)</u>	<u>\$ 4,134</u>

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Other Supplementary Information (Unaudited)
 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditure and Changes in Fund Balances
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue
 Year ended June 30, 2022

	<u>NESP 21/22</u>	<u>Emergency</u>	<u>Preschool</u>	<u>Title IV</u>	<u>COPS</u>	<u>Perkins CLNA</u>	<u>Perkins Assessment</u>	<u>Perkins Basic</u>
	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Connectivity</u>	<u>FY22 - 619</u>	<u>21/23</u>	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Planning Grant</u>	<u>Grant 2022</u>	<u>2021-22</u>
		<u>Fund</u>	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Fund</u>
Revenues								
State basic aid	\$ 918,419	\$ 9,990	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Federal sources	-	-	55,008	164,176	546,904	810	9,900	201,437
Other revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	918,419	9,990	55,008	164,176	546,904	810	9,900	201,437
Expenditures								
Instruction	809,133	-	59,813	105,835	-	1,620	8,451	147,368
Support services	71,797	9,990	-	59,581	554,104	-	-	6,426
Operation of noninstructional services	129,090	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonprogrammed charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital outlays	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Principal payments on debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	1,010,020	9,990	59,813	165,416	554,104	1,620	8,451	153,794
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(91,601)	-	(4,805)	(1,240)	(7,200)	(810)	1,449	47,643
Other financing sources (uses)								
Issuance of bonds, par	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net change in fund balances	(91,601)	-	(4,805)	(1,240)	(7,200)	(810)	1,449	47,643
Fund balances at beginning of year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund balances at end of year	(91,601)	-	(4,805)	(1,240)	(7,200)	(810)	1,449	47,643

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP

Other Supplementary Information (Unaudited)
 Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditure and Changes in Fund Balances
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds – Special Revenue
 Year ended June 30, 2022

	Title IIA 21/23 Fund	Title III LEP 21/23 Fund	ARP Homeless Children/Youth Fund	American Rescue Plan - 611 Fund	Build Learn Grow Round 2 Fund	American Rescue Plan - 619 Fund	CSF - Safety Fund	Common School Fund Loan #B0309 Fund	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
Revenues									
State basic aid	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,380,956
Federal sources	244,520	107,023	539	62,969	2,980,284	-	-	-	39,218,822
Other revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,659,101
Total revenues	244,520	107,023	539	62,969	2,980,284	-	-	-	54,258,879
Expenditures									
Instruction	-	83,343	-	75,227	1,769,890	338	-	-	17,937,708
Support services	279,640	18,741	292	-	75,592	-	500,000	1,047,904	13,635,784
Operation of noninstructional services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,009,645
Nonprogrammed charges	-	5,833	-	-	-	-	-	-	181,546
Capital outlays	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,715,138
Principal payments on debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	361,505
Interest on debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,448
Total expenditures	279,640	107,917	292	75,227	1,845,482	338	500,000	1,047,904	47,847,774
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(35,120)	(894)	247	(12,258)	1,134,802	(338)	(500,000)	(1,047,904)	6,411,105
Other financing sources (uses)									
Issuance of bonds, par	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	1,047,904	3,735,187
Transfers in	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,241
Transfers out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(799,241)
Other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,653,989
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	1,047,904	4,617,176
Net change in fund balances	(35,120)	(894)	247	(12,258)	1,134,802	(338)	-	-	11,028,281
Fund balances at beginning of year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,049,286
Fund balances at end of year	(35,120)	(894)	247	(12,258)	1,134,802	(338)	-	-	\$ 14,077,567

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With *Government Auditing Standards*

Independent Auditor's Report

The Officials of the Metropolitan School District of Lawrence Township
Metropolitan School District of Lawrence Township
Indianapolis, Indiana

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*), the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Metropolitan School District of Lawrence Township (School Corporation), as of and for the year then ended June 30, 2022, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the School Corporation's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated February 1, 2024.

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the School Corporation's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the School Corporation's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the School Corporation's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies, and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. We identified certain deficiencies in internal control, described in the accompanying schedule of findings and responses as items 2022-001 and 2022-002 that we consider to be material weaknesses.

Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the School Corporation's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Management's Response to Findings

Government Auditing Standards requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on the management's response to the findings identified in our audit and described in the accompanying schedule of findings and responses. Management's response was not subjected to the other auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements, and accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

Purpose of This Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

FORVIS,LLP

Indianapolis, Indiana
February 1, 2024

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
Schedule of Findings and Responses
Year Ended June 30, 2022

Findings Required to be Reported by Government Auditing Standards

- 2022-001 **Criteria or Specific Requirement:** Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal controls over financial reporting. 2 CFR 200.510 states “the auditee must prepare financial statements that reflect its financial position, results of operations or changes in net assets, and, where appropriate, cash flows for the fiscal year audited”.
- Condition:** The School Corporation’s internal control environment over financial reporting did not detect certain adjustments to capital assets and financed purchased assets that were needed to prevent the financial statements from being materially misstated. (Material Weakness)
- Context:** Certain adjustments (\$3.0 million) and passed adjustments (\$0.2 million) to capital assets were not identified by management in a timely manner. Additionally, an adjustment (\$0.2 million) to financed purchased assets was not identified by management in a timely manner. All errors were a result of the lack of formal review process over the School Corporation’s financial reporting process in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).
- Effect:** Misstatements in the financial statements.
- Cause:** The School Corporation’s internal control environment did not identify these adjustments in a timely manner because certain account reconciliations, analyses and financial data were not always completed or subjected to a timely or accurate secondary review.
- Recommendation:** Management should establish and maintain an effective process whereby capital assets are reconciled to the accounting system on a regular basis while ensuring a thorough secondary review of this reconciliation.
- Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Action:** The District notes the finding as presented. This is the second audit since the cash to GAAP conversion and the District acknowledges that there have been challenges with the new processes. The District’s cash accounts have been maintained effectively. Additionally, the District is in the middle of a high volume of construction which have added nuances to the cash to GAAP conversion. Due to the lag of audit cycle, the District’s learning and changes to process will not be fully recognized until future audits. Moving forward, as this process becomes more routine, the District feels conversion processes will be improved and errors reduced.
- Persons responsible for implementing:* Matthew Miles, CFO
- Anticipated completion date:* March 1, 2024 due to timing of the completion of this audit.

METROPOLITAN SCHOOL DISTRICT OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
Schedule of Findings and Responses (Continued)
Year Ended June 30, 2022

2022-002 **Criteria or Specific Requirement:** Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal controls over financial reporting. 2 CFR 200.510 states “the auditee must prepare financial statements that reflect its financial position, results of operations or changes in net assets, and, where appropriate, cash flows for the fiscal year audited”.

Condition: The School Corporation’s internal control environment over financial reporting did not detect adjustments to cash, intergovernmental receivables, accounts payable, salaries payable, claims payable, and unearned revenue that were needed to prevent the financial statements from being materially misstated. (Material Weakness)

Context: Certain adjustments to intergovernmental receivables (\$0.4 million), accounts payable (\$0.8 million), and claims payable (\$0.6 million) and passed adjustments to cash (\$0.9 million), salaries payable (\$0.1 million), and unearned revenue (\$0.5 million) were not identified by management in a timely manner. All errors were a result of the lack of formal review process over the School Corporation’s financial reporting process in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

Effect: Misstatements in the financial statements.

Cause: The School Corporation’s internal control environment did not identify these adjustments in a timely manner because certain account reconciliations, analyses and financial data were not always completed or subjected to a timely or accurate secondary review.

Recommendation: Management should establish and maintain an effective process whereby a secondary review of consolidating and accruing entries are documented and completed.

Views of Responsible Officials and Planned Corrective Action: The District notes the finding as presented. This is the second audit since the cash to GAAP conversion and the District acknowledges that there have been challenges with the new processes. The District’s cash accounts have been maintained effectively. Additionally, the District is in the middle of a high volume of construction which have added nuances to the cash to GAAP conversion. Lastly, due to the lag of audit cycle, the District’s learning and changes to process will not be fully recognized until future audits. Moving forward, as this process becomes more routine, the District feels conversion processes will be improved and errors reduced.

Persons responsible for implementing: Matthew Miles, CFO

Anticipated completion date: June 30, 2023 due to timing of the completion of this audit.

(This page intentionally left blank.)

APPENDIX H

APPENDIX H

This Appendix H is based on Alternative II (Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule May Apply if Competitive Sale Requirements are Not Satisfied) contained in the Model Issue Price Documents published by SIFMA on May 1, 2017. The School Building Corporation of Lawrence Township (the "Issuer") intends that in the event the competitive sale requirements are not satisfied, the issue price will be determined by one or more of the following: (1) as of the date and time of the award, certification by the bidder as to maturities that meet the 10% test (as defined below) or (2) on the date of Closing, certification by the bidder as to maturities that meet the hold-the-offering-price rule (as defined below).

(a) By submitting a bid, a winning bidder agrees to assist the Issuer in establishing the issue price of the 2024 Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the Issuer at Closing an "issue price" or similar certificate setting forth the reasonably expected initial offering price to the public or the sales price or prices of the 2024 Bonds, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, substantially in the form attached hereto as Schedule I, with respect to 2024 Bonds that satisfy the competitive sale requirements (as described below) or Schedule II, with respect to 2024 Bonds that do not satisfy the competitive sale requirements, with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the winning bidder, the Issuer and Bond Counsel.

All actions to be taken by the Issuer to establish the issue price of the 2024 Bonds may be taken on behalf of the Issuer by the Issuer's municipal advisor identified in the Official Statement and any notice or report to be provided to the Issuer may be provided to the Issuer's financial advisor.

(b) The Issuer intends that the provisions of Treasury Regulation Section 1.148-1(f)(3)(i) (defining "competitive sale" for purposes of establishing the issue price of the 2024 Bonds) will apply to the initial sale of the 2024 Bonds (the "competitive sale requirements") because:

- (1) the Issuer shall disseminate the Notice of Intent to Sell Bonds (the "Notice") to potential underwriters in a manner that is reasonably designed to reach potential underwriters;
- (2) all bidders shall have an equal opportunity to bid;
- (3) the Issuer may receive bids from at least three underwriters of municipal bonds who have established industry reputations for underwriting new issuances of municipal bonds; and
- (4) the Issuer anticipates awarding the sale of the 2024 Bonds to the bidder who submits a firm offer to purchase the 2024 Bonds at the highest price (or lowest interest cost), as set forth in the Notice.

(c) Any bid submitted pursuant to the Notice shall be considered a firm offer for the purchase of the 2024 Bonds, as specified in the bid. In the event that the competitive sale requirements are not satisfied, the Issuer shall so advise the winning bidder. The Issuer may determine to treat (i) the first price at which 10% of each maturity of the 2024 Bonds (the "10% test") is sold to the public as the issue price of that maturity and/or (ii) the initial offering price to the public as of the sale date of any maturity of the 2024 Bonds as the issue price of that maturity (the "hold-the-offering-price rule"), in each case applied on a maturity-by-maturity basis (and if different interest rates apply within a maturity, to each separate CUSIP number within that maturity). The winning bidder shall advise the Issuer if any maturity of the 2024 Bonds satisfies the 10% test as of the date and time of the award of the 2024 Bonds. The Issuer shall promptly advise the winning bidder, at or before the time of award of the 2024 Bonds, which maturities (and if different interest rates apply within a maturity, which separate CUSIP number within that maturity) of the 2024 Bonds shall be subject to the 10% test or shall be subject to the hold-the-offering-price rule. Bids will not be subject to cancellation in the event that the Issuer determines to apply the hold-the-offering-price rule to any maturity of the 2024 Bonds. Bidders should prepare their bids on the assumption that some or all of the maturities of the 2024 Bonds will be subject to the hold-the-offering-price rule in order to establish the issue price of the 2024 Bonds. Upon confirmation between the winning bidder and the Issuer of which maturities will meet the 10% test and which will be subject to the hold-the-offering-price rule, the winning bidder and the Issuer

will execute and deliver a certificate substantially in the form attached hereto as Schedule III. Such certificate will be delivered by the Issuer as soon as practicable following the award and the winning bidder shall execute and deliver the same back to the Issuer no later than the close of business on the day of the award.

(d) By submitting a bid, the winning bidder shall confirm that the underwriters have offered or will offer the 2024 Bonds to the public on or before the date of award at the offering price or prices (the "initial offering price"), or at the corresponding yield or yields, set forth in the bid submitted by the winning bidder. The winning bidder further shall agree, on behalf of the underwriters participating in the purchase of the 2024 Bonds, that the underwriters will neither offer nor sell unsold 2024 Bonds of any maturity to which the hold-the-offering-price rule shall apply to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price to the public during the period starting on the sale date and ending on the earlier of the following:

- (1) the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date; or
- (2) the date on which the underwriters have sold at least 10% of that maturity of the 2024 Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

The winning bidder will advise the Issuer promptly after the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the Sale Date whether it has sold 10% of that maturity of the 2024 Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public

(e) The Issuer acknowledges that, in making representations set forth above, the winning bidder will rely on (i) the agreement of each underwriter to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the 2024 Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the 2024 Bonds, as set forth in an agreement among underwriters and the related pricing wires, (ii) in the event a selling group has been created in connection with the initial sale of the 2024 Bonds to the public, the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the 2024 Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the 2024 Bonds, as set forth in a selling group agreement and the related pricing wires, and (iii) in the event that an underwriter or dealer who is a member of the selling group is a party to a third-party distribution agreement that was employed in connection with the initial sale of the 2024 Bonds to the public, the agreement of each broker-dealer that is a party to such agreement to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the 2024 Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the 2024 Bonds, as set forth in the third-party distribution agreement and the related pricing wires. The Issuer further acknowledges that each underwriter shall be solely liable for its failure to comply with its agreement regarding the requirements for establishing issue price of the 2024 Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the 2024 Bonds, and that no underwriter shall be liable for the failure of any other underwriter, or of any dealer who is a member of a selling group, or of any broker-dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement to comply with its corresponding agreement to comply with the requirements for establishing issue price of the 2024 Bonds, including, but not limited to, its agreement to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable to the 2024 Bonds.

(f) By submitting a bid, each bidder confirms that: (i) any agreement among underwriters, any selling group agreement and each third-party distribution agreement (to which the bidder is a party) relating to the initial sale of the 2024 Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each underwriter, each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement, as applicable, to (A) (i) to report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold 2024 Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either all 2024 Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold or it is notified by the winning bidder that the 10% test has been satisfied as to the 2024 Bonds of that maturity provided that, the reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable periodic intervals or otherwise upon the request of the winning bidder; and (ii) comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, in each case if and for so long as directed by the winning bidder and as set forth in the related pricing wires, and (B) to promptly notify the winning bidder of any sales of 2024 Bonds that, to its knowledge, are made to a purchaser who is a related party to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the 2024

Bonds to the Public, and (C) to acknowledge that, unless otherwise advised by the underwriter, dealer or broker-dealer, the winning bidder shall assume that each order submitted by the underwriter, dealer or broker-dealer is a sale to the Public, (ii) any agreement among underwriters or selling group agreement relating to the initial sale of the 2024 Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each underwriter or dealer that is a party to a third-party distribution agreement to be employed in connection with the initial sale of the 2024 Bonds to the Public to require each broker-dealer that is a party to such third-party distribution agreement to (A) report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold 2024 Bonds of each maturity allocated to it, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until either all 2024 Bonds of that maturity allocated to it have been sold or it is notified by the winning bidder or such underwriter that the 10% test has been satisfied as to the 2024 Bonds of that maturity provided that, the winning bidder's reporting obligation after the Closing Date may be at reasonable, periodic intervals or otherwise upon request of the Issuer or bond counsel and (B) comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, if and for so long as directed by the winning bidder or the underwriter and as set forth in the related pricing wires.

(g) Sales of any 2024 Bonds to any person that is a related party to an underwriter participating in the initial sale of the 2024 Bonds to the Public or dealer shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of the Notice. Further, for purposes of this Exhibit: "public" means any person other than an underwriter or a related party,

- (i) "underwriter" means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the 2024 Bonds to the public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the 2024 Bonds to the public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a third-party distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the 2024 Bonds to the public),
- (ii) a purchaser of any of the 2024 Bonds is a "related party" to an underwriter if the underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (A) more than 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (B) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (C) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and
- (iii) "sale date" means the date that the 2024 Bonds are awarded by the Issuer to the winning bidder.
- (iv) "Closing" and "Closing Date" mean the day the 2024 Bonds are delivered to the successful bidder and payment is made thereon to the Issuer.

Schedule I
\$60,000,000*
SCHOOL BUILDING CORPORATION OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
FIRST MORTGAGE BONDS, SERIES 2024

ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

The undersigned, on behalf of [NAME OF UNDERWRITER] ("[SHORT NAME OF UNDERWRITER]"), hereby certifies as set forth below with respect to the sale of the above-captioned obligations (the "2024 Bonds").

1. ***Reasonably Expected Initial Offering Price.***

(a) As of the Sale Date, the reasonably expected initial offering prices of the 2024 Bonds to the Public by [SHORT NAME OF UNDERWRITER] are the prices listed in Schedule A (the "Expected Offering Prices"). The Expected Offering Prices are the prices for the Maturities of the 2024 Bonds used by [SHORT NAME OF UNDERWRITER] in formulating its bid to purchase the 2024 Bonds. Attached as Schedule B is a true and correct copy of the bid provided by [SHORT NAME OF UNDERWRITER] to purchase the 2024 Bonds.

(b) [SHORT NAME OF UNDERWRITER] was not given the opportunity to review other bids prior to submitting its bid.¹

(c) The bid submitted by [SHORT NAME OF UNDERWRITER] constituted a firm offer to purchase the 2024 Bonds.

1. ***Defined Terms.***

(d) *Maturity* means 2024 Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. 2024 Bonds with different maturity dates, or 2024 Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate Maturities.

(e) *Public* means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term "related party" for purposes of this certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50 percent common ownership, directly or indirectly.

(f) *Sale Date* means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the 2024 Bonds. The Sale Date of the 2024 Bonds is anticipated to be August 15, 2024.

(g) *Underwriter* means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the 2024 Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the 2024 Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a third-party distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the 2024 Bonds to the Public).

*Preliminary, subject to change.

The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Nothing in this certificate represents [SHORT NAME OF UNDERWRITER]'s interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Arbitrage Certificate and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the 2024 Bonds, and by Bond Counsel, in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the 2024 Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G and other federal income tax advice that it may give to the Issuer from time to time relating to the 2024 Bonds.

[UNDERWRITER]

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Dated: _____, 2024

¹ Treas. Reg. §1.148-1(f)(3)(i)(B) requires that all bidders have an equal opportunity to bid to purchase bonds. If the bidding process affords an equal opportunity for bidders to review other bids prior to submitting their bids, then this representation should be modified to describe the bidding process.

Schedule II
\$ 60,000,000*
SCHOOL BUILDING CORPORATION OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
FIRST MORTGAGE BONDS, SERIES 2024

ISSUE PRICE CERTIFICATE

The undersigned, on behalf of [NAME OF UNDERWRITER/REPRESENTATIVE] (["[SHORT NAME OF UNDERWRITER]"])[the "Representative"]], on behalf of itself and [NAMES OF OTHER UNDERWRITERS] (together, the "Underwriting Group"), hereby certifies as set forth below with respect to the sale and issuance of the above-captioned obligations (the "2024 Bonds").

Select appropriate provisions below:

1. [Alternative 1¹ – All Maturities Use General Rule: Sale of the 2024 Bonds. As of the date of this certificate, for each Maturity of the 2024 Bonds, the first price at which at least 10% of such Maturity of the 2024 Bonds was sold to the Public is the respective price listed in Schedule A.][Alternative 2² – Select Maturities Use General Rule: Sale of the General Rule Maturities. As of the date of this certificate, for each Maturity of the General Rule Maturities, the first price at which at least 10% of such Maturity of the 2024 Bonds was sold to the Public is the respective price listed in Schedule A.]]

(2) **Initial Offering Price of the [2024 Bonds][Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities].**

(a) [Alternative 13 – All Maturities Use Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule: [SHORT NAME OF UNDERWRITER][The Underwriting Group] offered the 2024 Bonds to the Public for purchase at the respective initial offering prices listed in Schedule A (the "Initial Offering Prices") on or before the Sale Date. A copy of the pricing wire or equivalent communication for the 2024 Bonds is attached to this certificate as Schedule B.] [Alternative 24 – Select Maturities Use Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule: [SHORT NAME OF UNDERWRITER][The Underwriting Group] offered the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities to the Public for purchase at the respective initial offering prices listed in Schedule A (the "Initial Offering Prices") on or before the Sale Date. A copy of the pricing wire or equivalent communication for the 2024 Bonds is attached to this certificate as Schedule B.]

(b) [Alternative 1 – All Maturities use Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule: As set forth in the bid award, [SHORT NAME OF UNDERWRITER][the members of the Underwriting Group] [has][have] agreed in writing that, (i) for each Maturity of the 2024 Bonds, [it][they] would neither offer nor sell any of the 2024 Bonds of such Maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Maturity during the Holding Period for such Maturity (the "hold-the-offering-price rule"), and (ii) any selling group agreement shall contain the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and any third-party distribution agreement shall contain the agreement of each broker-dealer who is a party to the third-party distribution agreement, to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule. Pursuant to such agreement, no Underwriter (as defined below) has offered or sold any Maturity of the 2024 Bonds at a price that is higher than the respective Initial Offering Price for that Maturity of the 2024 Bonds during the Holding Period. [Alternative 2 - Select Maturities Use Hold-the-Offering-Price Rule: As set forth in the bid award, [SHORT NAME OF UNDERWRITER][the members of the Underwriting Group] [has][have] agreed in writing that, (i) for each Maturity of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities, [it][they] would neither offer nor sell any of the

*Preliminary, subject to change.

¹ If Alternative 1 is used, delete the remainder of paragraph 1 and all of paragraph 2 and renumber paragraphs accordingly.

² If Alternative 2 is used, delete Alternative 1 of paragraph 1 and use each Alternative 2 in paragraphs 2(a) and (b).

³ If Alternative 1 is used, delete all of paragraph 1 and renumber paragraphs accordingly.

⁴ Alternative 2(a) of paragraph 2 should be used in conjunction with Alternative 2 in paragraphs 1 and 2(b).

2024 Bonds of such Maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Maturity during the Holding Period for such Maturity (the "hold-the-offering-price rule"), and (ii) any selling group agreement shall contain the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group, and any third-party distribution agreement shall contain the agreement of each broker-dealer who is a party to the third-party distribution agreement, to comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule. Pursuant to such agreement, no Underwriter (as defined below) has offered or sold any Maturity of the Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities at a price that is higher than the respective Initial Offering Price for that Maturity of the 2024 Bonds during the Holding Period.

3. **Defined Terms.**

(a) *General Rule Maturities* means those Maturities of the 2024 Bonds listed in Schedule A hereto as the "General Rule Maturities."]

(b) *Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities* means those Maturities of the 2024 Bonds listed in Schedule A hereto as the "Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturities."]

(c) *Holding Period* means, with respect to a Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity, the period starting on the Sale Date and ending on the earlier of (i) the close of the fifth business day after the Sale Date (anticipated to be August 15, 2024), or (ii) the date on which the [SHORT NAME OF UNDERWRITER][the Underwriters] [has][have] sold at least 10% of such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity to the Public at prices that are no higher than the Initial Offering Price for such Hold-the-Offering-Price Maturity.]

(d) *Issuer* means School Building Corporation of Lawrence Township.

(e) *Maturity* means 2024 Bonds with the same credit and payment terms. 2024 Bonds with different maturity dates, or 2024 Bonds with the same maturity date but different stated interest rates, are treated as separate maturities.

(f) *Public* means any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter. The term "related party" for purposes of this certificate generally means any two or more persons who have greater than 50 percent common ownership, directly or indirectly.

(g) *Sale Date* means the first day on which there is a binding contract in writing for the sale of a Maturity of the 2024 Bonds. The Sale Date of the 2024 Bonds is anticipated to be August 15, 2024.

(h) *Underwriter* means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the 2024 Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the 2024 Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a third-party distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the 2024 Bonds to the Public).

The representations set forth in this certificate are limited to factual matters only. Nothing in this certificate represents [NAME OF UNDERWRITING FIRM][the Representative's] interpretation of any laws, including specifically Sections 103 and 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations thereunder. The undersigned understands that the foregoing information will be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to certain of the representations set forth in the Arbitrage Certificate and with respect to compliance with the federal income tax rules affecting the 2024 Bonds, and by Bond Counsel in connection with rendering its opinion that the interest on the 2024 Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, the preparation of Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G, and other federal income tax advice it may give to the Issuer from time to time relating to the 2024 Bonds.

[UNDERWRITER][REPRESENTATIVE]

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Dated: _____, 2024

Schedule III

\$ 60,000,000*

**SCHOOL BUILDING CORPORATION OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
FIRST MORTGAGE BONDS, SERIES 2024**

**CERTIFICATE OF INVOCATION OF HOLD THE PRICE RULE AND
CONFIRMATION OF BID**

The Issuer hereby notifies _____, as the winning bidder (the "Purchaser") for the \$ _____ School Building Corporation of Lawrence Township First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2024 (the "2024 Bonds") that the Issuer has determined to apply the hold-the-price rule (as described in the Preliminary Official Statement for the 2024 Bonds, dated _____, 2024) to the 2024 Bonds maturing _____, _____ and _____ (the "Hold the Price Maturities"). The Purchaser shall affirmatively confirm its bid and agree to comply with the hold-the-price rule by executing and **[faxing/e-mailing]** the confirmation below by 5:00 p.m. on _____, 2024.

School Building Corporation of Lawrence Township

[UNDERWRITER][REPRESENTATIVE]

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

(Remainder of page intentionally left blank)

The Purchaser hereby acknowledges the Issuer's intention to apply the hold-the-price rule to the "Hold the Price Maturities". The Purchaser confirms its bid with respect to the 2024 Bonds and agrees to comply with the hold-the-price rule with respect to the Hold the Price Maturities.

[PURCHASER]

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

APPENDIX I

BIDDING INFORMATION

\$60,000,000*
SCHOOL BUILDING CORPORATION OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
Marion County, Indiana
FIRST MORTGAGE BONDS, SERIES 2024
(the "2024 Bonds")

Date of Sale:	Upon 24 hours' notice. Anticipated to take place on August 15, 2024		
Time of Sale:	11:00 a.m. (EDT)		
Location of Sale:	Baker Tilly Municipal Advisors, LLC 8365 Keystone Crossing, Suite 300 Indianapolis, Indiana 46240		
Method of Bidding:	Electronic bidding by PARITY® or traditional bidding.		
Maximum Interest Rate:	5.0%	Minimum Purchase Price**:	100% (\$60,000,000)
Multiples:	1/8 or 1/100 of 1%		
Anticipated Closing Date:	September 12, 2024		
Principal and Interest:	Principal will be paid semiannually on January 15 and July 15. Interest will be payable semiannually on January 15 and July 15, beginning July 15, 2025.		
Denominations:	The 2024 Bonds are being issued in either the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, or in the minimum denomination of \$100,000 and denominations of \$1,000 above such minimum denomination, as selected by the Purchaser or Underwriter.		
Trustee, Registrar and Paying Agent:	The Huntington National Bank		
Good Faith Deposit:	1.0% of the principal amount of the 2024 Bonds (\$600,000*) sold via certified or cashier's check or wire transfer submitted by the winning bidder no later than twenty-four (24) hours after being notified of being the successful bidder.		
Basis of Award:	True Interest Cost (TIC)		
Redemption Provisions	The 2024 Bonds are subject to optional redemption prior to maturity. The 2024 Bonds may be issued as term bonds at the discretion of the Underwriter or Purchaser and, in such case, will be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption as more fully described herein.		

For a complete description of terms and conditions for bidding, please refer to the Notice of Intent to Sell Bonds attached hereto.

The 2024 Bonds are being offered for delivery when, as and if issued and received by the Underwriter or Purchaser and subject to the approval of legality by Barnes & Thornburg LLP, Indianapolis, Indiana, Bond Counsel. The 2024 Bonds are expected to be available for delivery to DTC in New York, New York, on or about September 12, 2024.

*Preliminary, subject to change. The Building Corporation reserves the right to adjust (increase or decrease) principal amounts within maturities of the 2024 Bonds to achieve the financial objectives of the School Corporation with respect to its current and future debt service levies based upon the rates bid by the successful bidder, the School Corporation's current debt service levy and the School Corporation's anticipated debt service levy during the term of the 2024 Bonds. In addition, the Building Corporation reserves the right to increase or decrease the entire principal amount of the 2024 Bonds issued based on the actual interest rates bid by the successful bidder based on the annual Lease Rental payments to be paid by the School Corporation under the Lease or to make sure that the Building Corporation receives at least \$60,000,000 in proceeds from the sale of the 2024 Bonds. If the

maximum principal amount of the 2024 Bonds issued increases or decreases, the Building Corporation reserves the right to adjust principal amounts within maturities based on the parameters set forth in this paragraph.

**Minimum Purchase Price shall mean at least \$60,000,000 in proceeds of the 2024 Bonds received by the Issuer after deducting therefrom the total discount submitted with such bid, including any underwriter discount, purchaser discount, original issue discount or any expenses submitted by the bidder which will reduce the amount of the bond proceeds to be received by the Issuer, and adding thereto any amortizable bond premium.

OFFICIAL NOTICE OF INTENT TO SELL BONDS
\$60,000,000 (Preliminary, Subject to Change)
SCHOOL BUILDING CORPORATION OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP
FIRST MORTGAGE BONDS, SERIES 2024

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that upon not less than twenty-four (24) hours' notice given by telephone, facsimile, electronically or otherwise on behalf of the School Building Corporation of Lawrence Township, an Indiana nonprofit corporation (the "Corporation"), prior to ninety (90) days from the date of the second publication of this notice, bids will be received on behalf of the Corporation in care of the Corporation's municipal advisor, Baker Tilly Municipal Advisors, LLC (the "Municipal Advisor"), 8365 Keystone Crossing, Suite 300, Indianapolis, Indiana 46240, (317) 465-1500 (telephone), bids@bakertilly.com (e-mail), in the manner as set forth herein for the purchase of the first mortgage bonds of the Corporation designated as "School Building Corporation of Lawrence Township First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2024" (the "2024 Bonds") in the aggregate principal amount of Sixty Million Dollars (\$60,000,000) (Preliminary, subject to change), bearing interest at a coupon rate not exceeding five percent (5.00%) per annum. Upon completion of the bidding procedures described herein, the results of the non-electronic bids received shall be compared to the electronic bids received by the Corporation.

TYPES OF BIDS ALLOWED. Bids may be submitted via the *PARITY*[®] web site ("*PARITY*[®]") or by e-mail to the Municipal Advisor at bids@bakertilly.com. Bidders may access the sale at the *PARITY*[®] website via the sale link at Internet Address www.newissuehome.i-deal.com between 10:00 a.m. and 11:00 a.m. (applicable Eastern Time) on the date identified in the notice given by, or on behalf of the Corporation, not less than twenty-four (24) hours prior to the sale of the 2024 Bonds. To bid via *PARITY*[®], bidders must have both (i) completed the registration form on *PARITY*[®], if not previously registered, and (ii) requested and received admission to the Corporation's sale, as described in the Registration and Admission to Bid and details set forth below. As an alternative to *PARITY*[®], bidders may submit either a bid to the Municipal Advisor at the address described above or by e-mail to the Municipal Advisor at bids@bakertilly.com until 11:00 a.m. (applicable Eastern Time) on the date identified in the notice given by, or on behalf of the Corporation, twenty-four (24) hours prior to the sale of the 2024 Bonds. It is currently anticipated that sealed bids will be requested to be submitted on August 15, 2024.

FORM, MATURITY AND PAYMENT OF BONDS. Interest on the 2024 Bonds shall be calculated on the basis of twelve (12) thirty (30)-day months for a three hundred sixty (360)-day year and shall be payable semiannually on January 15 and July 15 in each year, commencing July 15, 2025. The 2024 Bonds will be issued as fully registered bonds in either certificated form or in book-entry-only form (as selected by the successful bidder) in either denominations of \$5,000 each or any integral multiple thereof or minimum denominations of \$100,000 each and any multiple of \$1,000 above such minimum denomination, as selected by the successful bidder, not exceeding the aggregate principal amount of such 2024 Bonds maturing on the applicable principal payment date, and when issued, will be registered in the name of the successful bidder or if the successful bidder determines to have such 2024 Bonds issued in book-entry-only form, then in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. If book-entry-only form is selected by the successful bidder, the purchasers of beneficial interests in the 2024 Bonds (the "Beneficial Owners") will not receive physical delivery of bond certificates and ownership by the Beneficial Owners will be evidenced by book-entry only. As long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the 2024 Bonds as nominee of DTC, payments of principal and interest will be made directly to such registered owner, which will in turn, remit such payments to the DTC Participants for subsequent disbursement to the Beneficial Owners. None of the Corporation, Metropolitan School District of Lawrence Township, Marion County, Indiana (the "School Corporation"), and The Huntington National Bank, as the trustee (the "Trustee"), under a Trust Indenture, dated as of September 1, 2023, (the "Original Indenture"), as supplemented and amended by a First Supplemental Trust Indenture, dated as of August 15, 2024 (the "First Supplemental Indenture") (the Original Indenture, as supplemented and amended by the First Supplemental Indenture, the "Indenture"), each of which is by and between the

Corporation and the Trustee, shall have any liability for the failure of DTC or any DTC Participant to remit the payment or provide any notice to any Beneficial Owner.

The 2024 Bonds shall be numbered consecutively from 2024R-1 upward, shall bear an original issue date which shall be the date the 2024 Bonds are issued and shall mature on January 15 and July 15 in the years and the amounts as follows:

<u>Maturity Date*</u>	<u>Principal Amount*</u>	<u>Maturity Date*</u>	<u>Principal Amount*</u>
July 15, 2028	\$260,000	July 15, 2036	\$2,110,000
January 15, 2029	270,000	January 15, 2037	2,160,000
July 15, 2029	275,000	July 15, 2037	2,215,000
January 15, 2030	280,000	January 15, 2038	2,270,000
July 15, 2030	290,000	July 15, 2038	2,330,000
January 15, 2031	205,000	January 15, 2039	2,385,000
July 15, 2031	1,160,000	July 15, 2039	2,445,000
January 15, 2032	1,185,000	January 15, 2040	2,505,000
July 15, 2032	1,730,000	July 15, 2040	2,570,000
January 15, 2033	1,775,000	January 15, 2041	2,630,000
July 15, 2033	1,815,000	July 15, 2041	2,700,000
January 15, 2034	1,865,000	January 15, 2042	2,765,000
July 15, 2034	1,910,000	July 15, 2042	2,835,000
January 15, 2035	1,960,000	January 15, 2043	2,910,000
July 15, 2035	2,010,000	July 15, 2043	2,980,000
January 15, 2036	2,055,000	January 15, 2044	3,055,000

*estimated, subject to change.

The Corporation reserves the right to adjust (increase or decrease) principal amounts within maturities of the 2024 Bonds to achieve the financial objectives of the School Corporation with respect to its current and future debt service levies based upon the rates bid by the successful bidder, the School Corporation's current debt service levy and the School Corporation's anticipated debt service levy during the term of the 2024 Bonds. In addition, the Corporation reserves the right to increase or decrease the entire principal amount of the 2024 Bonds issued based on the actual interest rates bid by the successful bidder based on the annual lease payments to be paid by the School Corporation under the Lease (as defined in the Indenture) or to make sure that the Corporation receives at least \$60,000,000 in proceeds from the sale of the 2024 Bonds. If the maximum principal amount of the 2024 Bonds issued increases or decreases, the Corporation reserves the right to adjust principal amounts within maturities based on the parameters set forth in this paragraph.

All payments of interest on the 2024 Bonds will be paid by check or draft mailed one business day prior to each interest payment date, to the registered owners of the 2024 Bonds as of the first (1st) day of the month in which such interest is payable at the address as it appears on the registration books kept by the Trustee as of the first (1st) day of the month of the interest payment date or at such other address as is provided to the Trustee in writing by such registered owner. Principal of the 2024 Bonds will be payable at the designated corporate trust office of the Trustee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, so long as DTC or its nominee is the registered owner of the 2024 Bonds, principal of and interest on the 2024 Bonds will be paid directly by the Trustee to DTC by wire transfer on the interest payment dates and principal payment dates in accordance with the procedures required by DTC.

The 2024 Bonds may be transferred or exchanged at the office of the Trustee, subject to the terms and conditions of the Indenture.

REDEMPTION PROVISIONS. The 2024 Bonds maturing on or after January 15, 2035, will be subject to redemption at the option of the Corporation, in any order of maturity selected by the Corporation and by lot within maturities, on any date not earlier than July 15, 2034, at a redemption price equal to the face value of the 2024 Bonds being redeemed plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption, and without any redemption premium.

Upon the election of the successful bidder of the 2024 Bonds, any of the 2024 Bonds may be issued as term bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on January 15 and July 15 of the year set forth above at one hundred percent (100%) of the face value in accordance with the schedule set forth above. If any of the 2024 Bonds are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, the Trustee shall credit against the mandatory sinking fund requirement for any term bonds and corresponding mandatory sinking fund redemption obligation, in the order determined by the Corporation, any term bonds maturing on the same date which have previously been redeemed (otherwise than as a result of a previous mandatory redemption requirement) or delivered to the Trustee for cancellation or purchased for cancellation by the Trustee and not theretofore applied as a credit against any redemption obligation. Each term bond so delivered or canceled shall be credited by the Trustee at one hundred percent (100%) of the principal amount thereof against the mandatory sinking fund obligation on such mandatory obligations and the principal amount of that term bond to be redeemed by operation of the mandatory sinking fund requirement shall be accordingly reduced; provided, however, the Trustee shall credit such term bonds only to the extent received on or before forty-five (45) days preceding the applicable mandatory redemption date.

Notice of any redemption will be mailed by first class mail by the Trustee not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date selected for redemption to the registered owners of all of the 2024 Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the registration books of the Trustee; provided, however, that failure to give such notice by mailing or a defect in the notice or the mailing as to such 2024 Bonds will not affect the validity of any proceedings for redemption as to any other of such 2024 Bonds for which notice is adequately given. Notice having been mailed, such 2024 Bonds designated for redemption will, on the date specified in such notice, become due and payable at the then applicable redemption price. On presentation and surrender of such 2024 Bonds in accordance with such notice at the place at which the same are expressed in such notice to be redeemable, such 2024 Bonds will be redeemed by the Trustee and any paying agent for that purpose. From and after the date of redemption so designated, unless default is made in the redemption of such 2024 Bonds upon presentation, interest on such 2024 Bonds designated for redemption will cease.

With respect to any optional redemption of any of the 2024 Bonds, unless moneys sufficient to pay the principal of, and premium, if any, and interest on such 2024 Bonds to be redeemed has been received by the Trustee prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice will state that said redemption is conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Trustee on or prior to the date fixed for redemption. If such moneys are not received by the redemption date, such notice will be of no force and effect, the Trustee will not redeem such 2024 Bonds, the redemption price will not be due and payable and the Trustee will give notice, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received and that such 2024 Bonds will not be redeemed and that the failure to redeem such 2024 Bonds will not constitute an event of default under the Indenture. Moneys need not be on deposit with the Trustee prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption of the 2024 Bonds pursuant to the Indenture.

INTEREST RATES AND BANK QUALIFICATION. Each bid must be for all of the 2024 Bonds and must state the rate or rates of interest therefor, not exceeding the maximum per annum interest rate hereinbefore specified. Such interest rate or rates must be in multiples of one-eighth (1/8) or one-one hundredth (1/100) of one percent (1.00%). Bids specifying more than one interest rate must also specify the amount and maturities of the 2024 Bonds bearing each rate. All 2024 Bonds maturing on the same date shall bear the same rate of interest. In addition to the foregoing, it is the desire of the Corporation and School Corporation to receive premium from the sale of the 2024 Bonds, subject to certain annual payment limitations, which amount and limitations will be provided to the interested bidders of the 2024 Bonds either prior to, or at the time of, the issuance of the 24-hour sale notice by the Municipal

Advisor on behalf of the Corporation. Although not a term of sale, it is requested that each bid show the total dollar cost to final maturity and the true interest cost on the entire issue to which such bid relates.

The 2024 Bonds will not be designated as “qualified tax-exempt obligations” pursuant to Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and in effect on the date of issuance of the 2024 Bonds (the “Code”).

BIDDING DETAILS. Any person interested in submitting a bid for the 2024 Bonds must furnish written notice of such intent along with such person’s name, address and telephone number, on or before 11:00 a.m. (applicable Eastern Time), August 13, 2024, to the Municipal Advisor at the address set forth above. The person may also furnish a telex or e-mail address. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any person or entity registered in **PARITY**[®] will be automatically deemed to have complied with the foregoing requirements for so long as such person or entity is registered in **PARITY**[®]. In addition to sending the notice on **PARITY**[®], the Corporation will cause each person so registered to be notified of the date and time bids will be received for the 2024 Bonds, not less than twenty-four (24) hours before the date and time of sale. The notification shall be made by telephone at the number furnished by such person and also by telex or facsimile and electronically if a telex or facsimile number or e-mail address has been furnished. No conditional bid or bids for less than one hundred percent (100%) of the par value of the 2024 Bonds. The Corporation reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive any informality in any bid. If no acceptable bid is received on the date fixed for sale of the 2024 Bonds, the sale may be continued from day to day thereafter without further advertisement for a period not to exceed thirty (30) days, but if so continued, no bid will be accepted which offers a True Interest Cost (as hereinafter defined) which is equal to or higher than the best bid received at the time fixed for the sale.

A bidder may purchase bond insurance to guarantee the repayment of the debt service of the 2024 Bonds from a bond insurance company; provided, however, the payment of any premium for any such bond insurance will be paid by the successful bidder from its discount bid, and will not be paid by the Corporation.

Bids for the 2024 Bonds not submitted via **PARITY**[®] must be (i) on the form approved by the Corporation, without additions, alterations or erasures, which form may be obtained from the Municipal Advisor at the address set forth herein; and (ii) delivered to the Municipal Advisor on behalf of the Corporation at the address or e-mail address set forth above.

While it is not a requirement for the successful bidder, the Corporation encourages the successful bidder to make a good faith effort to offer the 2024 Bonds to be purchased by residents of the School Corporation.

POTENTIAL BIDDER QUESTIONS. If a potential bidder has questions related to the Corporation, the School Corporation, the financing or the submission of bids, questions should be submitted by electronic mail to the Municipal Advisor at the addresses set forth in this notice no later than 9:00 a.m. (applicable Eastern Time) on August 14, 2024. Any question submitted after such date and time or not submitted via electronic mail to the Municipal Advisor at the addresses set forth in this notice will not receive any response. To the best of the Corporation’s ability, all questions submitted on or before such date and time and submitted via electronic mail to the Municipal Advisor at the addresses set forth in this notice will be addressed by the Corporation and sent to all potential bidders requesting the twenty-four (24) hours’ notice of sale no later than 5:00 p.m. (applicable Eastern Time) on August 14, 2024. Additionally, upon request, the written responses of the Corporation will be sent via electronic mail to any other interested person or entity requesting such written responses. Potential bidders should review the information in this notice as well as the Preliminary Official Statement for information regarding the Corporation, the School Corporation, the financing and the submission of bids.

INTERNET BIDS. If using **PARITY**[®], bidders must first visit the **PARITY**[®] web site where, if they have never registered with **PARITY**[®], they can register and then request admission to bid on the 2024 Bonds.

Only NASD registered broker dealers and dealer banks with DTC clearing arrangements will be eligible to bid via **PARITY**[®]. Any questions pertaining to the **PARITY**[®] web site may be directed to **PARITY**[®] at (212) 849-5021.

RULES OF ELECTRONIC BIDDING. The “Rules” of **PARITY**[®] can be viewed on its website and are incorporated herein by reference. Bidders must comply with the requirements of **PARITY**[®] in addition to requirements of this Official Notice of Intent to Sell Bonds if the bidder is using **PARITY**[®]. To the extent there is a conflict between the Rules of **PARITY**[®] and this Official Notice of Intent to Sell Bonds, this Official Notice of Intent to Sell Bonds shall control.

CLOSED AUCTION. Bidders may change and submit bids as many times as they wish during the sale period for the 2024 Bonds, but they may not withdraw a submitted bid. The last bid submitted by a bidder prior to the deadline for the receipt of bids will be compared to all other final bids to determine the winning bid for the 2024 Bonds. During the sale, no bidder will see any other bidder’s bid, nor will any bidder see the status of its bid relative to other bids (e.g., whether its bid is the leading bid).

AMENDMENTS. The Corporation reserves the right to amend any information contained in this Official Notice of Intent to Sell Bonds. The Corporation also reserves the right to postpone, from time to time, the date established for the receipt of bids on the 2024 Bonds. Any such amendment or postponement will be announced on the Amendments Page accessible through the View Amendments button of **PARITY**[®], or via TM3 and/or Bloomberg wire service and in the same manner as the notice of the sale from the Municipal Advisor as described in “BIDDING DETAILS” at any time prior to the date and time established for the sale of the 2024 Bonds. If any date fixed for the sale is postponed, any alternative sale date will be announced at least twenty-four (24) hours prior to such alternative sale date.

BASIS FOR AWARD. The sale of the 2024 Bonds will be awarded to the bidder for the 2024 Bonds making a bid that conforms to the specifications herein and which produces the lowest True Interest Cost rate to the Corporation. The True Interest Cost rate is that rate which, when used to compute the total present value as of the date of delivery of the 2024 Bonds of all debt service payments on the 2024 Bonds on the basis of semiannual compounding, produces an amount equal to the sum of the par value of the 2024 Bonds minus any premium bid plus any discount. In the event of a bidder's error in interest cost rate calculations, the interest rates and premium, if any, set forth or incorporated by reference in the Official Bid Form will be considered as the intended bid.

In the event that the Corporation fails to receive a bid on the 2024 Bonds from at least three (3) Underwriters (as hereinafter defined), the Corporation shall so advise the successful bidder for the 2024 Bonds (such successful bidder, the “Purchaser”). If the Purchaser is an Underwriter intending to resell all or any portion of the 2024 Bonds to the Public (as hereinafter defined), the Purchaser must, prior to acceptance of its bid by the Corporation, either (i) agree in writing to neither offer nor sell any of the 2024 Bonds to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price for each maturity of 2024 Bonds during the Holding Period (as hereinafter defined) for any maturity of the 2024 Bonds or (ii) request in writing that the Corporation treat the first price at which ten percent (10%) of a maturity of the 2024 Bonds (the 10% test) is sold to the Public as the issue price of that maturity, applied on a maturity-by-maturity basis. For purposes of this Notice of Intent to Sell Bonds, (a) the term “Public” shall mean any person (including an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation) other than an Underwriter or a related party to an Underwriter, (b) the term “related party” means any two or more persons who have greater than fifty percent (50%) common ownership, directly or indirectly, (c) the term “Underwriter” means (i) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Corporation (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the 2024 Bonds to the Public, and (ii) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (i) of this paragraph to participate in the initial sale of the 2024 Bonds to the Public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the 2024 Bonds to the Public), (d) the term “Underwriters” means more than one Underwriter, and (e) the term “Holding Period”

means the period starting on the date the Corporation awards the 2024 Bonds to the Purchaser (the “Sale Date”) and ending on the earlier of (i) the close of the fifth business day after the Sale Date, or (ii) the date on which the Underwriter has sold at least ten percent (10%) of each maturity of the 2024 Bonds to the Public at prices that are no higher than the initial offering price for such maturity of the 2024 Bonds. Any underwriter executing and delivering an Official Bid Form with respect to the 2024 Bonds agrees thereby that if its bid is accepted by the Corporation (i) it shall accept such designation and (ii) it shall enter into a contractual relationship with all participating underwriters of the 2024 Bonds for purposes of assuring the receipt of each such participating underwriter of the Final Official Statement. The Purchaser shall be responsible for providing (i) in writing the initial reoffering prices and other terms, if any, to the Municipal Advisor as and at the time requested and (ii) a certification verifying information as to the bona fide initial offering prices of the 2024 Bonds to the Public and sales of the 2024 Bonds appropriate for determination of the issue price of, and the yield on, the 2024 Bonds under the Code, as and at the time requested by the Corporation’s bond counsel.

GOOD FAITH DEPOSIT. The Purchaser will be required to provide to the Corporation a wire transfer in Federal Reserve or other immediately available funds made payable to the Corporation in the amount of one percent (1.00%) of the aggregate principal amount of the 2024 Bonds sold to the Purchaser (the “Deposit”) within twenty-four (24) hours after being notified of being the Purchaser. If the Deposit is not received by the time set forth above, then the bid of the Purchaser shall be rejected. No interest on the Deposit will accrue to the Purchaser. The Deposit will be applied to the purchase price of the 2024 Bonds awarded to the Purchaser.

In the event the Purchaser fails or refuses to comply with the provisions of the bid and this Notice, the Deposit shall become the property of the Corporation and the School Corporation and shall be taken and considered as liquidated damages of the Corporation and the School Corporation on account of such failure or refusal.

The Purchaser will be required to make payment for the 2024 Bonds in Federal Reserve or other immediately available funds and accept delivery of the 2024 Bonds within five (5) days after being notified that the 2024 Bonds are ready for delivery, at a bank designated by the Corporation. Any premium bid must be paid in cash at the time of delivery as a part of the purchase price of the 2024 Bonds. The 2024 Bonds will be ready for delivery within sixty (60) days after the date on which the award is made, and if not deliverable within that period, the Purchaser will be entitled to rescind the sale and the Deposit will be returned. Any notice of rescission must be in writing. At the request of the Corporation, the Purchaser shall furnish to the Corporation, simultaneously with or before delivery of the 2024 Bonds, a certificate in form satisfactory to the Corporation regarding the price at which a substantial amount of the 2024 Bonds of each maturity was reoffered to the public.

It is anticipated that CUSIP identification numbers will be printed on the 2024 Bonds, but neither the failure to print such numbers on any 2024 Bonds nor any error with respect thereto shall constitute cause for a failure or refusal by the Purchaser to accept delivery of and pay for the 2024 Bonds in accordance with the terms of its bid. No CUSIP identification number shall be deemed to be a part of any 2022 Bond or the contract evidenced thereby and no liability shall hereafter attach to the Corporation or any of its officers or agents because of or on account of such numbers. All expenses in relation to the printing or typing of CUSIP numbers on the 2024 Bonds shall be paid by the Corporation; provided, however, it shall be responsibility of the Purchaser to timely obtain the numbers and to pay the CUSIP Service Bureau charge for the assignment of the numbers. The Purchaser will also be responsible for any other fees or expenses it incurs in connection with the resale of the 2024 Bonds.

AUTHORITY AND PURPOSE. The 2024 Bonds are issued under the provisions of the Indiana Code to provide funds to the Corporation and the Metropolitan School District of Lawrence Township, Marion County, Indiana, to pay for the 2024 Project (as defined in the Preliminary Official Statement).

The principal of and interest on the 2024 Bonds are payable solely from the mortgaged property described under the Indenture and in the Preliminary Official Statement and are issued on a parity with the Corporation's First Mortgage Bonds, Series 2023 and any additional parity bonds issued under the Indenture in the future. The 2024 Bonds are not an obligation or indebtedness of the School Corporation.

BOND DELIVERY. At the time of delivery of the 2024 Bonds, the approving opinion of Barnes & Thornburg LLP, Indianapolis, Indiana, Bond Counsel, as to the validity of the 2024 Bonds, together with a transcript of the proceedings for the 2024 Bonds, the printed 2024 Bonds and closing certificates in the customary form showing no litigation, will be furnished to the Purchaser at the expense of the Corporation. In addition, unless bond counsel is able, on the date of delivery, to render an opinion to the effect that (i) under existing laws, regulations, judicial decisions and rulings, interest on the 2024 Bonds is excludable from gross income under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes, and (ii) the interest on the 2024 Bonds is exempt from income taxation in the State of Indiana for all purposes except the Indiana financial institutions tax, the Purchaser shall have the right to rescind the sale, and in such event the Deposit will be returned.

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT. A copy of the Preliminary Official Statement prepared at the direction of the Corporation in connection with the 2024 Bonds (the "Preliminary Official Statement") may be obtained from www.newissuehome.i-deal.com or in limited quantities prior to submission of a bid by request from the Municipal Advisor at the address set forth above. Said Preliminary Official Statement will be in a form deemed final by the Corporation, pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Rule"), subject to completion as permitted by the Rule.

The Preliminary Official Statement when further supplemented by an addendum or addenda specifying the interest rates of the 2024 Bonds, and any other information referred to in paragraph (b)(1) of the Rule, shall constitute a "Final Official Statement" of the Corporation with respect to the 2024 Bonds, as that term is defined in the Rule. By awarding the 2024 Bonds to the Purchaser that is acting as an underwriter, the Corporation agrees that, no more than seven (7) business days after the date of such award, it shall provide to such underwriter, if it is the sole Purchaser, or the senior managing underwriter of the syndicate to which the 2024 Bonds are awarded, if applicable, up to ten (10) copies of the Official Statement at the Corporation's expense, any additional copies to be at the expense of the underwriter or the underwriting syndicate. The Corporation designates the senior managing underwriter of the syndicate to which the 2024 Bonds are awarded, if applicable, as its agent for purposes of distributing copies of the Final Official Statement to each participating underwriter. Any underwriter executing and delivering an Official Bid Form with respect to the 2024 Bonds agrees thereby that if its bid is accepted by the Corporation (i) it shall accept such designation and (ii) it shall enter into a contractual relationship with all participating underwriters of the 2024 Bonds for purposes of assuring the receipt by each such participating underwriter of the Final Official Statement. The Purchaser shall be responsible for providing (i) in writing the initial reoffering prices and other terms, if any, to the Municipal Advisor as and at the time requested and (ii) a certification verifying information as to the bona fide initial offering prices of the 2024 Bonds to the public and sales of the 2024 Bonds appropriate for determination of the issue prices of, and the yields on, the 2024 Bonds under the Code, as of and at the time requested by the Corporation's bond counsel.

If the Purchaser is purchasing the 2024 Bonds for its own account with no present intent to resell the 2024 Bonds, the Purchaser shall be responsible for providing in writing to the Corporation, the Municipal Advisor and bond counsel that it is purchasing the 2024 Bonds for its own account with no present intent to resell the 2024 Bonds and certain other matters regarding the financial sophistication of the Purchaser.

In order to assist bidders in complying with paragraph (b)(5) of the Rule, if applicable, the School Corporation will undertake, to fulfill the requirements of paragraph (b)(5) of the Rule, pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Contract which shall be delivered to the Purchaser, if the Purchaser is required to comply with paragraph (b)(5) of the Rule, at the closing on the 2024 Bonds, to provide annual reports, certain financial information, and notices of certain events as required by Section (b)(5) of the Rule. A

description of this undertaking is set forth in the Preliminary Official Statement and will also be set forth in the Final Official Statement.

If bids for the 2024 Bonds are submitted by mail, they should be addressed to Corporation in care of the Municipal Advisor at the address listed above.

The Corporation reserves the right to reject any and all bids for any reason and for no reason at all and to waive any and all informalities, defects or requirements set forth in this notice or any bid submitted in response to this notice.

Dated this 26th day of July, 2024.

SCHOOL BUILDING CORPORATION OF LAWRENCE TOWNSHIP